=> dis his;d 15 que stat;d 17 que stat;d 13 que stat;fil medl,biosis,embase,caplus;s 13

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:49:47 ON 30 AUG 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:49:57 ON 30 AUG 2005 L1STR L2 2 S L1 purted all 97 structures. L3 97 S L1 FUL L4SUB=L3 FUL 0 SEARCH L4 L5 STR L1 L6 L7 0 SEARCH L6 SUB=L3 FUL

L1 STR

X 23
20 | 19 C C 21
22 C C 15
22 C C 16
14 | C C C 16
18 17

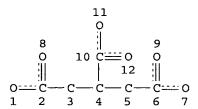
10 C C 8

NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1 L4 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

**GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:** 

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 12

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L5 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4

100.0% PROCESSED 0 ITERATIONS

0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

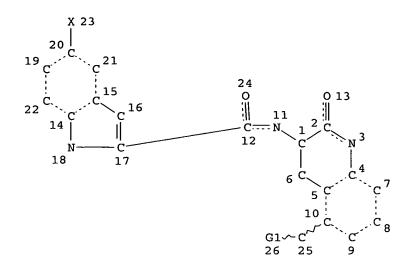
NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L6 STR



Page 1-A

CH2-CH @27 28

Page 2-A VAR G1=CH/27 NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 28

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE L7 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L6

100.0% PROCESSED 97 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L1 STR

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

100.0% PROCESSED 310 ITERATIONS 97 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 241.73 241.94

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

L8 0 FILE MEDLINE
L9 0 FILE BIOSIS
L10 0 FILE EMBASE
L11 4 FILE CAPLUS

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES L12 4 L3

=> d 1-4 ibib abs hitstr;s sher p?/au;s ellsworth b?/au

L12 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:589248 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:140474

TITLE: Triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of

glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compounds

INVENTOR(S): Sher, Philip M.; Ellsworth, Bruce A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 43 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2004142938	A1	20040722	US 2003-712823	20031113		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-426465P P	20021114		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	141:140474				

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
W & & & & \\
\downarrow & & & & \\
N & & & & \\
0 & & & & \\
X & & & & \\
Z & & & & 
\end{array}$$
R2

GI

I

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 

Prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds. are provided, said prodrug compds., G(-O2CR')m(-OH)n(-O2C(CH2)pCH3)q [G = branched or straight C3-5-carbon chain and (-O2CR'), (-OH) and (-O2C(CH2)pCH3) are attached to any available carbon atom along G; m = 1 - 4; n = 0 - 3; p = 0 - 16; q = 0 - 3; where m + n + q = 3 or 4; and -O2CR' is a fragment of a compound I wherein W = W1, W2, W3; X = O, S, SO2, CHR5, , CHR5O, CHR5S, CHR5SO2, CHR5CO, CH2CHR5; Y = bond, CHR6; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, alkyl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3, R4 = H, halo, CF3, CN, alkyl, alkoxy; R5, R6 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, CN4R9A (tetrazole), CO2R9A, CONR9AR9B, CONR9AOR9B; A = CH, N;

B = O, S; wherein R1, R2, R5, R6, R7, R8 = alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy and each may be substituted with 1 - 3 hydrogen bonding groups]. Thus, 3-[(5-chloroindolecarbonyl)amino]-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril I (R1 = R2 = H, W = 5-chloroindole, X = CH2, YZ = benzo) was prepared from 3-amino-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril via acylation with 5-chloroindolecarboxylic acid resin-bound 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl ester. Further provided are pharmaceutical compns. and methods for treating diabetes and related diseases employing compds. above, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent.

### IT 639478-19-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and borane reduction of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-19-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

# IT 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and regioselective cyanomethylation of; preparation of triglyceride

and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### IT 639478-48-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and resolution of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like

prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-48-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

# IT 724783-46-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and saponification of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like

prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 724783-46-4 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & H & O & O & \\ \hline & NH - C & & N \\ \hline & CH_2 - C - OMe & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ \end{array}$$

# IT 639478-16-3P 639478-17-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and saponification or amidation of; preparation of triglyceride and

triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-16-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-17-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 639478-49-2P 639478-95-8P 724783-48-6P

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-49-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-95-8 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3S,4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 724783-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

IT 599192-33-3P 639478-12-9P 639478-18-5P 639478-20-9P 639478-21-0P 639478-22-1P 639478-25-4P 639478-26-5P 639478-27-6P 639478-46-9P 639478-47-0P 639478-50-5P 652142-54-6P 652142-55-7P 724783-27-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-12-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-18-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-20-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-21-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-22-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-25-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-propenyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-26-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-27-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-46-9 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-47-0 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-50-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & H & O & O & \\ \hline & NH - C & NH - CH_2 - Ph & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 652142-54-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-55-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 724783-27-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, 1,2,3-propanetriyl ester,
(3R,3'R,3''R,4S,4''S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

L12 ANSWER 2 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:3661 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:73181

TITLE: Lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use

in disease treatment

INVENTOR(S): Sher, Philip; Wu, Gang; Stouch, Terry; Ellsworth,

Bruce

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 51 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US 2004002495 A1 20040101 US 2003-440851 20030519

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-382002P P 20020520

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:73181

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O \\ \downarrow & R^1 \\ \downarrow & \\ \downarrow & \\ O & X \\ Z & Y \end{array}$$

AB Lactams I (W = bicyclic heteroaryl; X = 0, S, SO2, CHR3, CHR3O, CHR3S, CHR3SO2, CHR3CO, CH2CHR3; Y = bond, CHR3; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, tetrazole derivative, CO2R4, CONR4R4, CONR4OR4; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, etc.) which are glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors are disclosed. Further provided is a method for treating diabetes and related diseases employing a glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting amount of the above compound, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent. Thus, the syntheses of 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-5-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril and 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-1-benzazepin-2-one, and numerous other related compds., are described.

IT 639478-94-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment)

RN 639478-94-7 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O & O \\ \hline & NH - C \\ \hline & NH - C \\ \hline & H \\ \end{array}$$

IT 599192-33-3P 639478-12-9P 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P 639478-16-3P 639478-17-4P 639478-18-5P 639478-19-6P 639478-20-9P 639478-21-0P 639478-22-1P 639478-23-2P 639478-24-3P 639478-25-4P 639478-26-5P 639478-27-6P 639478-46-9P 639478-47-0P 639478-48-1P 639478-49-2P 639478-50-5P 639478-95-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-12-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-16-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-17-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-18-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-19-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-

3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-20-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-21-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-22-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-23-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-24-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-25-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-propenyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-26-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-27-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-46-9 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-47-0 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-48-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-49-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-50-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-95-8 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3S,4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L12 ANSWER 3 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:928876 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:145982

TITLE: Novel 3,4-dihydroquinolin-2(1H)-one inhibitors of

human glycogen phosphorylase a

AUTHOR(S): Rosauer, Keith G.; Ogawa, Anthony K.; Willoughby,

Chris A.; Ellsworth, Kenneth P.; Geissler, Wayne M.; Myers, Robert W.; Deng, Qiaolin; Chapman, Kevin T.;

Harris, Georgianna; Moller, David E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Basic Chemistry, Merck Research

Laboratories, Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2003),

13(24), 4385-4388

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 140:145982

AB The preparation of a series of substituted indoles coupled to six- and seven-membered cyclic lactams is described and their role as human glycogen phosphorylase a inhibitors discussed. The SAR of the indole moiety and lactam ring are presented.

TT 599192-33-3P 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P 652142-53-5P 652142-54-6P 652142-55-7P 652142-59-1P 652142-60-4P 652142-73-9P 652142-74-0P 652142-75-1P 652142-77-3P 652142-78-4P 652142-79-5P 652142-80-8P 652142-81-9P 652142-82-0P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of indolecarbonylaminoquinolinones and related compds. as inhibitors of human glycogen phosphorylase a)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-53-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-54-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-55-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-59-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-bromo-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-60-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-fluoro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-73-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-4-carboxylic acid, 5-chloro-2-[[(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-74-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-6-carboxylic acid, 5-chloro-2-[[(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-75-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-7-fluoro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-77-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-78-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-79-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-80-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-81-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[(5-methyl-1H-

1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-82-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[[5-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]methyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 652142-76-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of indolecarbonylaminoquinolinones and related compds. as inhibitors of human glycogen phosphorylase a)

RN 652142-76-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 4 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2003:719471 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:261174

TITLE: Preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as

glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Birch, Alan Martin; Morley, Andrew David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	ATENT NO. KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.				DATE								
WO 2003	074513		A2		20030912 WO 2003-GB893		3	20030304							
WO 2003	074513		A3 20031231												
W :	AE, AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO, CR,														
	GM, HR,	-					-	-		•					•
	LS, LT,														
	PL, PT,		-		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	UA, UG,	•			•	•		•	•	,	,	,	,	,	,
RW:	GH, GM,	•		•	•	•	•	•		UG.	ZM.	ZW.	AM.	A7.	BY.
••••	KG, KZ,														
	FI, FR,	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•
ED 1405					GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, EP 2003-712313										
R:	AT, BE,	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	,	PT,
	IE, SI,		•		RO,	MK,	CY,	ΑL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK	
US 2005	131016		A1		2005	0616	1	US 2	003-	5067	48		2	0030	304
JP 2005	525364		T2		2005	0825		JP 2	003-	5729	31		2	0030	304
PRIORITY APP	LN. INFO	. :					(	GB 2	002-	5162		1	A 2	0020	306
							7	WO 2	003-0	3B89	3	V	1 2	0030	304
OTHER SOURCE	(S):		MAR	PAT	139:	2611	74								

GΙ

$$\begin{bmatrix} R^4 \end{bmatrix}_{m}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} R^4 \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

The title compds. [I; A = phenylene or heteroarylene; m = 0-2; n = 0-2; R1 = halo, NO2, CN, OH, CO2H, etc.; R2 = H, OH, CO2H; R3 = H, OH, aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, NO2, CN, etc.] which possess glycogen phosphorylase inhibitory activity and accordingly have value in the treatment of disease states associated with increased glycogen phosphorylase activity such as diabetes type II, were prepared Thus, amidation of 5-chloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid with Me 2-(3-amino-2-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinolin-1-(2H)-yl)acetate (preparation given) in the presence of HOBT, DCM and EDCI afforded 59% II. The compds. I showed IC50 values in the range 100μM to 1nM against against hrl glycogen phosphorylase a. Pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound I was claimed.

Ι

IT 599192-30-0P 599192-32-2P 599192-36-6P 599192-81-1P 599192-83-3P 599192-88-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)

RN 599192-30-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-32-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-36-6 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-(methylthio)ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-81-1 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-83-3 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-5-yl)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-88-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 599192-33-3P 599192-34-4P 599192-37-7P 599192-39-9P 599192-41-3P 599192-43-5P 599192-44-6P 599192-46-8P 599192-48-0P 599192-50-4P 599192-51-5P 599192-53-7P 599192-55-9P 599192-57-1P 599192-59-3P 599192-61-7P 599192-62-8P 599192-63-9P 599192-64-0P 599192-65-1P 599192-66-2P 599192-67-3P 599192-68-4P 599192-69-5P 599192-70-8P 599192-71-9P 599192-72-0P 599192-73-1P 599192-74-2P 599192-76-4P 599192-78-6P 599192-80-0P 599192-85-5P 599192-91-3P 599192-93-5P 599192-95-7P 599192-97-9P 599192-98-0P 599193-00-7P 599193-05-2P 599193-09-6P 600653-69-8P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)  $\,$ 

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-34-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-2-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-37-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-(methylsulfinyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-39-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-41-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-43-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(6-methyl-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-44-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-3-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-46-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-48-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-50-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-51-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-53-7 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-55-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(3-hydroxy-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-57-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-59-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-4-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-61-7 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-62-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-63-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(pyrazinylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-64-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl).carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-65-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-4-pyrimidinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-66-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-4-pyrimidinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-67-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-68-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-69-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-2-pyrimidinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-70-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-71-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-72-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-73-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-74-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-76-4 CAPLUS
CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-78-6 CAPLUS
CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-80-0 CAPLUS
CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, N-(6-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-85-5 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-91-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(3-hydroxy-2-oxopropyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-93-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[(2R)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 599192-95-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_2-CH_2-NH-S-Me \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ NH-C \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 599192-97-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-[2-(acetylamino)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-98-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-[2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]ethyl]-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(6-fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O & O \\ \hline & NH-C & NH \\ \end{array}$$

RN 600653-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-[(2Z)-2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & NH_2 \\ CH_2-C \longrightarrow N-OH \\ \hline \\ & NH-C \\ \hline \\ & NH \end{array}$$

IT 599193-13-2P 599193-15-4P 599193-21-2P

599193-23-4P 599193-28-9P 599193-30-3P

599193-32-5P 599193-36-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)

RN 599193-13-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[2-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-2-oxoethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(2-chloroethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-21-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-23-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[[(4R)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 599193-28-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-(2-aminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 599193-27-8 CMF C20 H19 Cl N4 O2

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

RN 599193-30-3 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [2-[3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-1(2H)-quinolinyl]ethyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-32-5 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-36-9 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L13		54	FILE	MEDLINE
L14		75	FILE	BIOSIS
L15		66	FILE	EMBASE
L16		79	FILE	CAPLUS
TOTAL	FOR	ALL	FILES	

L17

L18 9 FILE MEDLINE
L19 10 FILE BIOSIS
L20 6 FILE EMBASE
L21 24 FILE CAPLUS

274 SHER P?/AU

```
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
            49 ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L22
=> s 117 and 122
              O FILE MEDLINE
L23
L24
              2 FILE BIOSIS
L25
              O FILE EMBASE
L26
              7 FILE CAPLUS
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L27
              9 L17 AND L22
=> s 127 not 112
L28
              O FILE MEDLINE
L29
              2 FILE BIOSIS
              O FILE EMBASE
L30
L31
              5 FILE CAPLUS
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L32
              7 L27 NOT L12
=> dup rem 132
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L32
               7 DUP REM L32 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L33
=> d ibib abs hitstr 1-7
L33 ANSWER 1 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2005:612299 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           143:133380
TITLE:
                           Preparation of azabicyclic heterocycles as cannabinoid
                           receptor modulators
INVENTOR (S):
                           Gu, Guixue; Ewing, William R.; Mikkilineni, Amarendra
B.; Pendri, Annapurna; Ellsworth, Bruce A.;
                           Sher, Philip M.; Gerritz, Samuel; Sun,
                           Chongqing; Murugesan, Natesan; Wu, Ximao
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
                           PCT Int. Appl., 101 pp.
SOURCE:
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
                           English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                           KIND
                                   DATE
     _____
                           ----
                                   ------
                                                -----
                                                                          -----
                           A1
                                             WO 2004-US42878 20041217
     WO 2005063762
                                  20050714
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
              MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
```

20050804 US 2004-16198

20041217

A1

US 2005171110

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-531451P P 20031219
US 2004-16198 A 20041217

GI

 $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^3$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^4$   $R^5$ 

AB The present application describes compds. I [R1, R2 = halo, CN, alkyl, etc.; R3 = H alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R4 is absent when n is a double bond; R4 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R5 = halo, (un)substituted OH, NH2, etc. when m is a single bond; R5 = O when m = a double bond; m, n = a single or double bond; when m is a single bond, n is a double bond; when m is a double bond, n is a single bond], pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least one compound I and optionally one or more addnl. therapeutic agents and methods of treatment using the compds. I both alone and in combination with one or more addnl. therapeutic agents. Over 40 compds. I were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from dichloromandelic anhydride, was given. The exemplified compds. I showed the CB-1 receptor binding Ki values in the range of 0.01 nM to 10000 nM. REFERENCE COUNT:

3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L33 ANSWER 2 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:572592 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:97378

TITLE: Preparation of azabicyclic heterocycles as cannabinoid

receptor modulators

INVENTOR(S): Yu, Guixue; Ewing, William R.; Mikkilineni, Amarendra

B.; Pendri, Annapurna; Sher, Philip M.; Gerritz, Samuel; Ellsworth, Bruce A.; Wu,

Gang; Huang, Yanting; Sun, Chongqing; Murugesan,
Natesan; Gu, Zhengxiang; Wang, Ying; Sitkoff, Doree;

Johnson, Stephen R.; Wu, Ximao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 196 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
US 2005143381	A1 2005063	0 US 2004-16135	20041217			
WO 2005063761	A1 2005071	4 WO 2004-US42820	20041217			
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ	, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	BZ, CA, CH,			
CN, CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE, DK	, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,	FI, GB, GD,			

```
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2005061509
                                  20050707
                                              WO 2004-US42542
                           Α1
                                                                       20041220
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               US 2003-531451P
                                                                    P
                                                                       20031219
                                               US 2004-16135
                                                                    Α
                                                                       20041217
GI
```

The present application describes compds. I [R1, R2 = halo, CN, alkyl, AB etc.; R3 = alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R6 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R7 is absent when double bond; or R7 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.], pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least one compound I and optionally one or more addnl. therapeutic agents and methods of treatment using the compds. I both alone and in combination with one or more addnl. therapeutic agents. Over 400 compds. I were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from dibromopyridazinone, was given. Representative compds. I showed the CB-1 receptor binding Ki values in the range of 0.01 nM to 10000 nM.

BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN L33 ANSWER 3 OF 7 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:129879 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200300129879

C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors and method. TITLE: AUTHOR (S): Ellsworth, Bruce [Inventor, Reprint Author]; Washburn, William N. [Inventor]; Sher, Philip M.

[Inventor]; Wu, Gang [Inventor]; Meng, Wei [Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: ASSIGNEE: Bristol-Myers Squibb Company

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6515117 20030204

SOURCE: Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Patents, (Feb 4 2003) Vol. 1267, No. 1.

http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 5 Mar 2003

Last Updated on STN: 5 Mar 2003

AB An SGLT2 inhibiting compound is provided having the formula ##STR1## A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent.

L33 ANSWER 4 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:473244 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:36736

TITLE: Preparation of C-aryl glucoside as antidiabetic agents

and SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Washburn, William N.; Ellsworth, Bruce;

Meng, Wei; Wu, Gang; Sher, Philip M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No.

805,341, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US 2003114390 A1 20030619 US 2002-264410 20021004

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-805341 B1 20010313

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:36736

GI

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Sodium dependent glucose transporters found in the intestine and kidney AB (SGLT2) inhibiting C-aryl glucoside compds. I where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, O-aryl, OCH2Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, -OCHF2, -OCF3, halogen, -CN, -CO2R5b, -CO2H, -COR6b, -CH(OH)R6c, -CH(OR5h)R6d, -CONR6R6a, -NHCOR5c, -NHSO2R5d, -NHSO2Aryl, Aryl, -SR5e, -SOR5f, SO2R5g, SO2Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h, and R5I are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent. Thus, II was prepared as an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, an agent for treating the complications of

diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data).

L33 ANSWER 5 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:435032 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200435032

TITLE: C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors and method.

AUTHOR(S): Ellsworth, Bruce [Inventor, Reprint author];
Washburn, William N. [Inventor]; Sher, Philip M.

[Inventor]; Wu, Gang [Inventor]; Meng, Wei [Inventor]

[Inventor]; wu, Gang [Inventor]; Meng, Wei [Inventor

CORPORATE SOURCE: Princeton, NJ, USA

ASSIGNEE: Bristol-Myers Squibb Company

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6414126 20020702

SOURCE: Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark

Office Patents, (July 2, 2002) Vol. 1260, No. 1. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 14 Aug 2002

Last Updated on STN: 14 Aug 2002

SGLT2 inhibiting compounds are provided having the formula ##STR1## where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, OAryl, OCH2 Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, --OCHF2, --OCF3, halogen, --CN, --CO2 R5b, --CO2 H, --COR6b, --CH(OH)R6c, --CH(OR5h)R6d, --CONR6 R6a, --NHCOR5c, --NHSO2 R5d, --NHSO2 Aryl, Aryl, --SR5e, --SOR5f, --SO2 R5g, --SO2 Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h and R5i are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent.

L33 ANSWER 6 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:736927 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:247879

TITLE: Preparation of antidiabetic agents C-aryl glucoside as

human SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Ellsworth, Bruce; Washburn, William N.;

Sher, Philip M.; Wu, Gang; Meng, Wei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 17 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

6,414,126. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Facent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US	2002	1379	03		A1		2002	0926		US 2	002-	1514	36		2	0020	520	
US	6515	117			B2		2003	0204										
US	6414	126			В1		2002	0702		US 2	000-	6790:	27		2	0001	004	
ZA	2002	0026	04		Α		2003	0703		ZA 2	002-	2604			2	0020	403	
CA	2486	539			AA		2003	1204		CA 2	003-	2486	539		2	0030	515	
WO	2003	0998	36		A1	20031204			WO 2003-US15591						20030515			
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
											KG,							
											MW,							
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	
											ZM,							
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	
											CH,							
											NL,							
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
EP	1506	211			A1		2005	0216		EP 2	003-	7366	43		2	0030	515	
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK		
BR	2003	0113	23		Α		2005	0315		BR 2	003-	1132	3		2	0030	515	
PRIORITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :					•	US 1	999-	1587	73P		P 1	9991	012	
										US 2	000-	1946	15P		P 2	0000	405	
										US 2	000-	6790	27		A2 2	0001	004	
											002-					0020		
									,	WO 2	003-1	US15	591	1	W 2	0030	515	

GI

AB An SGLT2 inhibiting compound is provided having the formula I method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent (no data). 1A pharmaceutical combination comprising an SGLT2 inhibitor compound and an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, for treating the complications of diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data). A method for treating or delaying the progression or onset of diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic nephropathy, delayed wound healing, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, elevated blood levels of fatty acids or glycerol, hyperlipidemia, obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, Syndrome X, diabetic complications, atherosclerosis or hypertension, or for increasing high d. lipoprotein levels, which comprises administering to a mammalian species in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compd (no data).

Ι

L33 ANSWER 7 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:283970 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:281069

TITLE:

Preparation of C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors

Ellsworth, Bruce; Washburn, William N.;

Sher, Philip M.; Wu, Gang; Meng, Wei Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 120 pp.

SOURCE:

INVENTOR(S):

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

1						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
Ţ								WO 2000-US27187						20001002					
		W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	, BI	3, 3	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	, ES	3,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	, KI	2,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	ĹS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	, M	<b>(,</b> )	ΜZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	, TI	٦, ١	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
			YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	, MI	<b>)</b> , :	RU,	ТJ,	TM				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL	, S2	Z, '	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	, I.	Γ, Ξ	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML	, MI	₹, 1	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
(	CA	23888	818			AA		2001	0419		CA	20	00-	2388	818		2	20001	002
•	TR	2002	0098	6		T2		2002	0722		TR	20	02-	2002	0098	6	2	20001	002
]	EΡ	1224	195			<b>A1</b>		2002	0724		ΕP	20	00-	9685	95		2	20001	002
]	EΡ	1224	195			В1		2005	0518										
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	, GI	₹,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY	, AI								
		2000																	
,	JP	2003	5114	58		T2		2003	0325		JP	20	01-	5303	46		2	20001	002
]	ΝZ	5180	29			Α		2004	0827		NZ	20	00-	5180	29		2	20001	002
i	ŲΑ	7810	09			B2		2005	0428		ΑU	20	00-	7848	3		2	20001	002
i	TΑ	29584	48			E		2005	0615		ΑT	20	00-	9685	95		2	20001	002
:	ZA	2002	0026	04		Α		2003	0703		ZA	20	02-	2604			2	20020	403
I	NO	2002	0017	21		Α		2002	0610		NO	20	02-	1721			2	20020	411
PRIOR	ITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US	19	99-	1587	73P		P 1	9991	012
											US	20	00-	1946	15P		P 2	20000	405
														US27				20001	002
OTHER	SC	HIRCE	(S) ·			MAR	РΔТ	134:	2810	59									

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:281069 GT

# \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Sodium dependent glucose transporters found in the intestine and kidney AB (SGLT2) inhibiting C-aryl glucoside compds. I where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, O-aryl, OCH2Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, -OCHF2, -OCF3, halogen, -CN, -CO2R5b, -CO2H, -COR6b, -CH(OH)R6c, -CH(OR5h)R6d, -CONR6R6a, -NHCOR5c, -NHSO2R5d, -NHSO2Aryl, Aryl, -SR5e, -SOR5f, SO2R5g, SO2Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h, and R5I are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are

independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent. Thus, II was prepared as an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, an agent for treating the complications of diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data).

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> fil reg COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 52.01 293.95 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -6.57 -6.57

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:01:01 ON 30 AUG 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

5

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=> => d 141 que stat

```
Page 63
```

L39

STR

```
O 14 CH-S CH-O CH2·CH
2 9 C 10
1 C G3 3 8 C 10
5 N C G2 11
7 12
```

CH-C=0 @20 @21 22

VAR G1=O/S/CH/16-8 17-12/18-8 19-12/20-8 21-12/23-8 24-12 REP G2=(0-1) CH VAR G3=CH/N NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L41 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L39

100.0% PROCESSED 3123 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> dis his ful

 $\Gamma$ 8

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:49:47 ON 30 AUG 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:49:57 ON 30 AUG 2005 L1STR L22 SEA SSS SAM L1 97 SEA SSS FUL L1 L3 L4 STR 0 SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4 L5 L6 STR L1 L7 O SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L6 D L5 QUE STAT D L7 QUE STAT D L3 QUE STAT

FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3

L9 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 L10 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 L11 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

```
Page 64
```

```
L12
             4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3
               D 1-4 IBIB ABS HITSTR
            54 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L13
            75 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L14
            66 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L15
            79 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L16
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
           274 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L17
             9 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L18
            10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L19
             6 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L20
            24 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L21
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
            49 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L22
             0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND L18
L23
             2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L19
L24
             0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND L20
L25
             7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 AND L21
L26
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
             9 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 AND L22
L27
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23 NOT L8
L28
             2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 NOT L9
L29
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L25 NOT L10
L30
L31
             5 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 NOT L11
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L32
             7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L27 NOT L12
L33
             7 DUP REM L32 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
               D IBIB ABS HITSTR 1-7
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:01:01 ON 30 AUG 2005
L34
               STR
L35
             0 SEA SSS SAM L34
L36
               STR L34
L37
             0 SEA SSS SAM L36
L38
             0 SEA SSS FUL L36
L39
               STR L36
L40
             0 SEA SSS SAM L39
             0 SEA SSS FUL L39
L41
               D L41 QUE STAT
```

### FILE HOME

# FILE REGISTRY

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>\*</sup> The CA roles and document type information have been removed from \*

\* the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, \*
\* effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now \*
\* available and contains the CA role and document type information. \*
\*

\*

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

#### FILE MEDLINE

FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 AUG 2005 (20050827/UP). FILE COVERS 1950 TO DATE.

On December 19, 2004, the 2005 MeSH terms were loaded.

The MEDLINE reload for 2005 is now available. For details enter HELP RLOAD at an arrow promt (=>). See also:

http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/ http://www.nlm.nih.gov/pubs/techbull/nd04/nd04 mesh.html

OLDMEDLINE now back to 1950.

MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2005 vocabulary.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

#### FILE BIOSIS

FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 25 August 2005 (20050825/ED)

FILE RELOADED: 19 October 2003.

#### FILE EMBASE

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 25 Aug 2005 (20050825/ED)

EMBASE has been reloaded. Enter HELP RLOAD for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

#### FILE CAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyr

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

=> dis his;d 15 que stat;d 17 que stat;d 13 que stat;fil medl,biosis,embase,caplus;s 13

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:49:47 ON 30 AUG 2005)

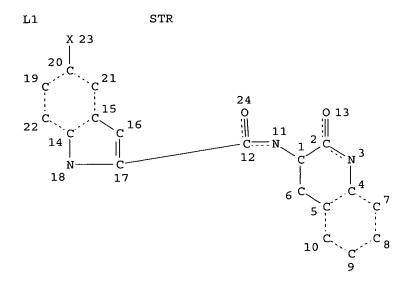
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:49:57 ON 30 AUG 2005

L1 STR
L2 2 S L1
L3 97 S L1 FUL
L4 STR

L5 0 SEARCH L4 SUB=L3 FUL

L6 STR L1

L7 0 SEARCH L6 SUB=L3 FUL



NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1 STR

11 0 8 || 9 0 10 C 0 0 || | 12 || 0 C C C C C C 0

NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 12

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L5 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4

100.0% PROCESSED 0 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

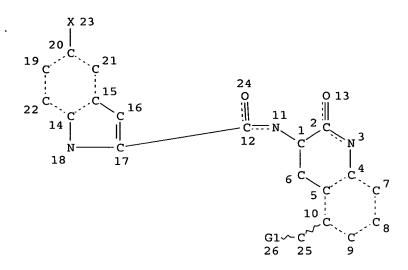
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

L6 STR



Page 1-A

CH2-CH @27 28

Page 2-A VAR G1=CH/27 NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 28

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

O SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L6

0 ANSWERS 100.0% PROCESSED 97 ITERATIONS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L1STR

NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 97 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

100.0% PROCESSED 310 ITERATIONS 97 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 241.73 241.94

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

L8 0 FILE MEDLINE
L9 0 FILE BIOSIS
L10 0 FILE EMBASE
L11 4 FILE CAPLUS

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES L12 4 L3

=> d 1-4 ibib abs hitstr;s sher p?/au;s ellsworth b?/au

L12 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:589248 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:140474

TITLE: Triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of

glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compounds

INVENTOR(S): Sher, Philip M.; Ellsworth, Bruce A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 43 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2004142938	A1	20040722	US 2003-712823		20031113
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-426465P	>	20021114

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:140474

GΙ

= W2

Ι

$$R^4$$
 $R^3$ 
 $N$ 
 $H$ 
 $= W^3$ 

Prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds. are provided, said prodrug compds., G(-O2CR')m(-OH)n(-O2C(CH2)pCH3)q [G = branched or straight C3-5-carbon chain and (-O2CR'), (-OH) and (-O2C(CH2)pCH3) are attached to any available carbon atom along G; m = 1 - 4; n = 0 - 3; p = 0 - 16; q = 0 - 3; where m + n + q = 3 or 4; and -O2CR' is a fragment of a compound I wherein W = W1, W2, W3; X = O, S, SO2, CHR5, , CHR5O, CHR5S, CHR5SO2, CHR5CO, CH2CHR5; Y = bond, CHR6; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 =H, alkyl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3, R4 = H, halo, CF3, CN, alkyl, alkoxy; R5, R6 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, CN4R9A (tetrazole), CO2R9A, CONR9AR9B, CONR9AOR9B; A = CH, N;

B = O, S; wherein R1, R2, R5, R6, R7, R8 = alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy and each may be substituted with 1 - 3 hydrogen bonding groups]. Thus, 3-[(5-chloroindolecarbonyl)amino]-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril I (R1 = R2 = H, W = 5-chloroindole, X = CH2, YZ = benzo) was prepared from 3-amino-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril via acylation with 5-chloroindolecarboxylic acid resin-bound 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl ester. Further provided are pharmaceutical compns. and methods for treating diabetes and related diseases employing compds. above, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent.

#### IT 639478-19-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and borane reduction of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-19-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

# IT 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and regioselective cyanomethylation of; preparation of triglyceride

and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

### Page 7

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### IT 639478-48-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and resolution of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like

prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-48-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

# IT 724783-46-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and saponification of; preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like

prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 724783-46-4 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O & O \\ \hline & NH - C & N \\ \hline & CH_2 - C - OMe \\ & O & \\ \hline & O & \\ \end{array}$$

# IT 639478-16-3P 639478-17-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and saponification or amidation of; preparation of triglyceride and

triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting
compds.)

RN 639478-16-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-17-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 639478-49-2P 639478-95-8P 724783-48-6P

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

RN 639478-49-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-95-8 CAPLUS

CN

4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3S,4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 724783-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## Page 10

Relative stereochemistry.

599192-33-3P 639478-12-9P 639478-18-5P IT 639478-20-9P 639478-21-0P 639478-22-1P 639478-25-4P 639478-26-5P 639478-27-6P 639478-46-9P 639478-47-0P 639478-50-5P 652142-54-6P 652142-55-7P 724783-27-1P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.) RN599192-33-3 CAPLUS 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-CN quinolinyl) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-12-9 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-18-5 CAPLUS CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-20-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-21-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-22-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-25-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-propenyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-26-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-27-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-46-9 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-47-0 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-50-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
H & O & O \\
NH & C & NH \\
CH_2 - C - NH - CH_2 - Ph \\
O & O \\
\end{array}$$

RN 652142-54-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-55-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 724783-27-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, 1,2,3-propanetriyl ester, (3R,3'R,3''R,4S,4''S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

L12 ANSWER 2 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:3661 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:73181

Lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use TITLE:

in disease treatment

INVENTOR(S): Sher, Philip; Wu, Gang; Stouch, Terry; Ellsworth,

Bruce

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 51 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2004002495	A1	20040101	US 2003-440851		20030519
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-382002P	Р	20020520
0000000	****				

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:73181

GI

AB Lactams I (W = bicyclic heteroaryl; X = O, S, SO2, CHR3, CHR3O, CHR3S, CHR3SO2, CHR3CO, CH2CHR3; Y = bond, CHR3; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, tetrazole derivative, CO2R4, CONR4R4, CONR4OR4; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, etc.) which are glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors are disclosed. Further provided is a method for treating diabetes and related diseases employing a glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting amount of the above compound, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent. Thus, the syntheses of 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-5-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril and 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-1-benzazepin-2-one, and numerous other related compds., are described.

IT 639478-94-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment)

RN 639478-94-7 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O & O \\ \hline & NH - C & N \\ \hline & CH_2 - CO_2H \end{array}$$

IT 599192-33-3P 639478-12-9P 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P 639478-16-3P 639478-17-4P 639478-18-5P 639478-19-6P 639478-20-9P 639478-21-0P 639478-22-1P 639478-23-2P 639478-24-3P 639478-25-4P 639478-26-5P 639478-27-6P 639478-46-9P 639478-47-0P 639478-48-1P 639478-49-2P 639478-50-5P 639478-95-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use in disease treatment)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-12-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-16-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-17-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-18-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-19-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-

### Page 19

3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-20-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-21-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-22-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-23-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-24-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-25-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-propenyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Page 21

RN 639478-26-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-27-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-46-9 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-47-0 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,4R)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-48-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 639478-49-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-50-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

639478-95-8 CAPLUS

RN

CN 4-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-, (3S,4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L12 ANSWER 3 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:928876 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:145982

TITLE: Novel 3,4-dihydroquinolin-2(1H)-one inhibitors of

human glycogen phosphorylase a

AUTHOR(S): Rosauer, Keith G.; Ogawa, Anthony K.; Willoughby,

Chris A.; Ellsworth, Kenneth P.; Geissler, Wayne M.; Myers, Robert W.; Deng, Qiaolin; Chapman, Kevin T.;

Harris, Georgianna; Moller, David E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Basic Chemistry, Merck Research

Laboratories, Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2003),

13(24), 4385-4388

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

#### Page 24

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 140:145982

AB The preparation of a series of substituted indoles coupled to six- and seven-membered cyclic lactams is described and their role as human glycogen phosphorylase a inhibitors discussed. The SAR of the indole moiety and lactam ring are presented.

TT 599192-33-3P 639478-14-1P 639478-15-2P 652142-53-5P 652142-54-6P 652142-55-7P 652142-59-1P 652142-60-4P 652142-73-9P 652142-74-0P 652142-75-1P 652142-77-3P 652142-78-4P 652142-79-5P 652142-80-8P 652142-81-9P 652142-82-0P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of indolecarbonylaminoquinolinones and related compds. as inhibitors of human glycogen phosphorylase a)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 639478-14-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 639478-15-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-53-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-54-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-55-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-59-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-bromo-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-60-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-fluoro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-73-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-4-carboxylic acid, 5-chloro-2-[[(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-74-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-6-carboxylic acid, 5-chloro-2-[[(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-75-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-7-fluoro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-77-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-78-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-79-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 652142-80-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-81-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[(5-methyl-1H-

1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 652142-82-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[[5-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]methyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 652142-76-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of indolecarbonylaminoquinolinones and related compds. as inhibitors of human glycogen phosphorylase a)

RN 652142-76-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 4 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2003:719471 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:261174

TITLE: Preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as

glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Birch, Alan Martin; Morley, Andrew David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.			KIND DATE							DATE							
	WO 2003074513 WO 2003074513						WO 2003-GB893					20030304					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
							DK,										
							IN,										
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
		UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw						
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG
EP 1485371			A2 20041215			EP 2003-712313					20030304						
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK	
US 2005131016		A1	A1 20050616			US 2003-506748				20030304							
JP 2005525364		T2		20050825		JP 2003-572981				20030304							
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:						(	GB 2	002-5	5162		7	A 20	0020	306			
									Ţ	WO 2	003-0	3B893	3	V	1 2	0030	304
OTHER SOURCE(S):			MAR	PAT	139:	2611	74										

GI

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbb{R}^4 \end{bmatrix}_{\mathfrak{m}} \xrightarrow{N}_{\mathfrak{m}} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbb{R}^2 \\ \mathbb{N} \end{bmatrix}_{\mathfrak{m}} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{R}^2}_{\mathfrak{m}} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbb{R}^2 \\ \mathbb{N} \end{bmatrix}_{\mathfrak{m}}$$

AB The title compds. [I; A = phenylene or heteroarylene; m = 0-2; n = 0-2; R1 = halo, NO2, CN, OH, CO2H, etc.; R2 = H, OH, CO2H; R3 = H, OH, aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, NO2, CN, etc.] which possess glycogen phosphorylase inhibitory activity and accordingly have value in the treatment of disease states associated with increased glycogen phosphorylase activity such as diabetes type II, were prepared Thus, amidation of 5-chloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid with Me 2-(3-amino-2-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinolin-1-(2H)-yl)acetate (preparation given) in the presence of HOBT, DCM and EDCI afforded 59% II. The compds. I showed IC50 values in the range 100μM to 1nM against against hrl glycogen phosphorylase a. Pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound I was claimed.

IT 599192-30-0P 599192-32-2P 599192-36-6P 599192-81-1P 599192-83-3P 599192-88-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)

RN 599192-30-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-32-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetic acid, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_2-CH_2-SMe \\ \hline \\ NH-C \\ \hline \\ NH \end{array}$$

RN 599192-81-1 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-83-3 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-5-yl)methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-88-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

599192-33-3P 599192-34-4P 599192-37-7P IT 599192-39-9P 599192-41-3P 599192-43-5P 599192-44-6P 599192-46-8P 599192-48-0P 599192-50-4P 599192-51-5P 599192-53-7P 599192-55-9P 599192-57-1P 599192-59-3P 599192-61-7P 599192-62-8P 599192-63-9P 599192-64-0P 599192-65-1P 599192-66-2P 599192-67-3P 599192-68-4P 599192-69-5P 599192-70-8P 599192-71-9P 599192-72-0P 599192-73-1P 599192-74-2P 599192-76-4P 599192-78-6P 599192-80-0P 599192-85-5P 599192-91-3P 599192-93-5P 599192-95-7P 599192-97-9P 599192-98-0P 599193-00-7P 599193-05-2P 599193-09-6P 600653-69-8P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)

RN 599192-33-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-34-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-2-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-37-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-(methylsulfinyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ \\ & | \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 - \text{S} - \text{Me} \\ \hline \\ & N \\$$

RN 599192-39-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_2-CH_2 & O \\ \parallel & S-Me \\ \parallel & N \\ NH-C & N \\ H \end{array}$$

RN 599192-41-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-43-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(6-methyl-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-44-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-3-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-46-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-48-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-50-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(4-cyano-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-51-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-53-7 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-55-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(3-hydroxy-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-57-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-59-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-4-pyridinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-61-7 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-62-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-63-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(pyrazinylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-64-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-fluoro-3-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-65-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-4-pyrimidinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-66-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-4-pyrimidinyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Page 43

RN 599192-67-3 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-68-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-69-5 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-2-pyrimidinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-70-8 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-71-9 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(6-chloro-3-pyridazinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-72-0 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-73-1 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-74-2 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-N-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-76-4 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-78-6 CAPLUS

CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, 3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(5-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-80-0 CAPLUS
CN 1(2H)-Quinolineacetamide, N-(6-bromo-3-pyridinyl)-3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-85-5 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Page 49

RN 599192-91-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(3-hydroxy-2-oxopropyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

RN 599192-93-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[(2R)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 599192-95-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-[2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl]-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

RN 599192-97-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-[2-(acetylamino)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599192-98-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-1-[2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]ethyl]-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(6-fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methoxy-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O & O \\ \hline & NH-C & NH \\ \end{array}$$

RN 600653-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-[(2Z)-2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 599193-13-2P 599193-15-4P 599193-21-2P

599193-23-4P 599193-28-9P 599193-30-3P

599193-32-5P 599193-36-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of N-heterocyclyl indole-2-carboxamides as glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors)

RN 599193-13-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[2-[(2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-2-oxoethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(2-chloroethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-21-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-23-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[[(4R)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 599193-28-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, N-[1-(2-aminoethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]-5-chloro-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 599193-27-8 CMF C20 H19 Cl N4 O2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_2-CH_2-NH_2 \\ \hline \\ NH-C \\ \hline \\ NH \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

RN 599193-30-3 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [2-[3-[[(5-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)carbonyl]amino]-3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-1(2H)-quinolinyl]ethyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-32-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-(cyanomethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 599193-36-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-2-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-[1-[3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]propyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-oxo-3-quinolinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L13	54	FILE	MEDLINE
L14	75	FILE	BIOSIS
L15	66	FILE	EMBASE
L16	79	FILE	CAPLUS

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES

L17 274 SHER P?/AU

L18	9	FILE	MEDLINE
L19	10	FILE	BIOSIS
L20	6	FILE	EMBASE
L21	24	FILE	CAPLUS

```
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L22
            49 ELLSWORTH B?/AU
=> s 117 and 122
             O FILE MEDLINE
L23
             2 FILE BIOSIS
L24
L25
             O FILE EMBASE
             7 FILE CAPLUS
L26
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
             9 L17 AND L22
=> s 127 not 112
             O FILE MEDLINE
L28
             2 FILE BIOSIS
L29
             O FILE EMBASE
L30
             5 FILE CAPLUS
L31
TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L32
             7 L27 NOT L12
=> dup rem 132
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L32
              7 DUP REM L32 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
=> d ibib abs hitstr 1-7
L33 ANSWER 1 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2005:612299 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         143:133380
                         Preparation of azabicyclic heterocycles as cannabinoid
TITLE:
                         receptor modulators
                         Gu, Guixue; Ewing, William R.; Mikkilineni, Amarendra
INVENTOR(S):
                         B.; Pendri, Annapurna; Ellsworth, Bruce A.;
                         Sher, Philip M.; Gerritz, Samuel; Sun,
                         Chongqing; Murugesan, Natesan; Wu, Ximao
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
                         PCT Int. Appl., 101 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                         ----
                                -----
                                            -----
                                          WO 2004-US42878 20041217
                                20050714
     WO 2005063762
                         A1
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
```

MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

**A**1

20050804

US 2004-16198

20041217

US 2005171110

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2003-531451P US 2004-16198 P 20031219 A 20041217

GI

The present application describes compds. I [R1, R2 = halo, CN, alkyl, AB etc.; R3 = H alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R4 is absent when n is a double bond; R4 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R5 = halo, (un)substituted OH, NH2, etc. when m is a single bond; R5 = O when m = a double bond; m, n= a single or double bond; when m is a single bond, n is a double bond; when m is a double bond, n is a single bond], pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least one compound I and optionally one or more addnl. therapeutic agents and methods of treatment using the compds. I both alone and in combination with one or more addnl. therapeutic agents. Over 40 compds. I were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from dichloromandelic anhydride, was given. The exemplified compds. I showed the CB-1 receptor binding Ki values in the range of 0.01 nM to 10000 nM. REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L33 ANSWER 2 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:572592 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:97378

TITLE: Preparation of azabicyclic heterocycles as cannabinoid

receptor modulators

INVENTOR(S): Yu, Guixue; Ewing, William R.; Mikkilineni, Amarendra

B.; Pendri, Annapurna; Sher, Philip M.; Gerritz, Samuel; Ellsworth, Bruce A.; Wu,

Gang; Huang, Yanting; Sun, Chongqing; Murugesan,
Natesan; Gu, Zhengxiang; Wang, Ying; Sitkoff, Doree;

Johnson, Stephen R.; Wu, Ximao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 196 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2005143381	A1 20050630	US 2004-16135	20041217
WO 2005063761	A1 20050714	WO 2004-US42820	20041217
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	BZ, CA, CH,
CN, CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE, DK,	DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,	FI, GB, GD,

```
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
            EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
            RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            WO 2004-US42542
                                20050707
                                                                   20041220
    WO 2005061509
                         A1
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
             TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            US 2003-531451P
                                                                P 20031219
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                            US 2004-16135
                                                                A 20041217
```

GI

The present application describes compds. I [R1, R2 = halo, CN, alkyl, etc.; R3 = alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R6 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R7 is absent when double bond; or R7 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.], pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least one compound I and optionally one or more addnl. therapeutic agents and methods of treatment using the compds. I both alone and in combination with one or more addnl. therapeutic agents. Over 400 compds. I were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from dibromopyridazinone, was given. Representative compds. I showed the CB-1 receptor binding Ki values in the range of 0.01 nM to 10000 nM.

L33 ANSWER 3 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:129879 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

PREV200300129879

TITLE:

C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors and method. Ellsworth, Bruce [Inventor, Reprint Author];

AUTHOR(S):

Washburn, William N. [Inventor]; Sher, Philip M. [Inventor]; Wu, Gang [Inventor]; Meng, Wei [Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: ASSIGNEE: Bristol-Myers Squibb Company PATENT INFORMATION: US 6515117 20030204

SOURCE:

Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark

Office Patents, (Feb 4 2003) Vol. 1267, No. 1.

http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

ISSN: 0098-1133 (ISSN print).

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 5 Mar 2003

Last Updated on STN: 5 Mar 2003

AB An SGLT2 inhibiting compound is provided having the formula ##STR1## A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent.

L33 ANSWER 4 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:473244 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:36736

TITLE: Preparation of C-aryl glucoside as antidiabetic agents

and SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Washburn, William N.; Ellsworth, Bruce;

Meng, Wei; Wu, Gang; Sher, Philip M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No.

805,341, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US 2003114390 A1 20030619 US 2002-264410 20021004

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-805341 B1 20010313

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:36736

GΙ

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Sodium dependent glucose transporters found in the intestine and kidney AΒ (SGLT2) inhibiting C-aryl glucoside compds. I where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, O-aryl, OCH2Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, -OCHF2, -OCF3, halogen, -CN, -CO2R5b, -CO2H, -COR6b, -CH(OH)R6c, -CH(OR5h)R6d, -CONR6R6a, -NHCOR5c, -NHSO2R5d, -NHSO2Aryl, Aryl, -SR5e, -SOR5f, SO2R5g, SO2Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h, and R5I are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent. Thus, II was prepared as an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, an agent for treating the complications of

diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data).

L33 ANSWER 5 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

2002:435032 BIOSIS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200435032

TITLE: C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors and method. AUTHOR (S): Ellsworth, Bruce [Inventor, Reprint author];

Washburn, William N. [Inventor]; Sher, Philip M.

[Inventor]; Wu, Gang [Inventor]; Meng, Wei [Inventor]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Princeton, NJ, USA

ASSIGNEE: Bristol-Myers Squibb Company

PATENT INFORMATION: US 6414126 20020702

Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark SOURCE:

> Office Patents, (July 2, 2002) Vol. 1260, No. 1. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file.

CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

Entered STN: 14 Aug 2002 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 14 Aug 2002

SGLT2 inhibiting compounds are provided having the formula ##STR1## where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, OAryl, OCH2 Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, --OCHF2, --OCF3, halogen, --CN, --CO2 R5b, --CO2 H, --COR6b, --CH(OH)R6c, --CH(OR5h)R6d, --CONR6 R6a, --NHCOR5c, --NHSO2 R5d, --NHSO2 Aryl, Aryl, --SR5e, --SOR5f, --SO2 R5g, --SO2 Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h and R5i are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent.

L33 ANSWER 6 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:736927 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:247879

TITLE: Preparation of antidiabetic agents C-aryl glucoside as

human SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Ellsworth, Bruce; Washburn, William N.;

Sher, Philip M.; Wu, Gang; Meng, Wei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 17 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. SOURCE:

6,414,126. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO.

US	2002	1379	03		<b>A1</b>		2002	0926		US 2	2002-	1514	36		2	0020	520
US	6515	117			B2		2003	0204									
US	6414	126			B1	;	2002	0702	•	US 2	2000-	6790	27		2	0001	004
ZA	2002	0026	04		Α		2003	0703		ZA 2	2002-	2604			2	0020	403
CA	2486	539			AA	:	2003	1204		CA 2	2003-	2486	539		2	0030	515
WO	2003	0998	36		A1	;	2003	1204	1	WO 2	2003-1	US15	591		2	0030	515
	W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,
		TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW					
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	ΒE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
											NL,	-				-	-
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NΕ,	SN,	TD,	TĢ
EP	1506	211			A1		2005	0216		EP 2	5003-	7366	43		2	0030	515
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PΤ,
			-		•	•	•	•	•	•	TR,	•	•	•	ΗU,	SK	
	2003				Α	:	2005	0315			2003-				_	0030	
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:							L999-						
											2000-						
											2000-						
											2002-						
ат									1	WO 2	2003-1	US15	591	Ţ	W 2	0030	515

GI

AB An SGLT2 inhibiting compound is provided having the formula I method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent (no data). 1A pharmaceutical combination comprising an SGLT2 inhibitor compound and an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, for treating the complications of diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data). A method for treating or delaying the progression or onset of diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic nephropathy, delayed wound healing, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, elevated blood levels of fatty acids or glycerol, hyperlipidemia, obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, Syndrome X, diabetic complications, atherosclerosis or hypertension, or for increasing high d. lipoprotein levels, which comprises administering to a mammalian species in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compd (no data).

Ι

L33 ANSWER 7 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:283970 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:281069

Page 61

TITLE: Preparation of C-aryl glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Ellsworth, Bruce; Washburn, William N.;

Sher, Philip M.; Wu, Gang; Meng, Wei Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 120 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE						
- W		2001	0271	28													-		002
"																		CH,	
		W .																GM,	
							•	•							•	•		LS,	•
			•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,
					-	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	RO,	•
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	UG,	us,	UZ,	VN,
		<b>D.</b>	•	•	•	•	•	BY,	•			•	•	•				~~~	~~~
		RW:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		CH,	•
							•	•					•	•	•	•	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
					-	•	-	GN,					•	,	•				
		2388				AA												0001	
		2002																	
E	P	1224	195								ΕP	20	00-9	9685	95		2	0001	002
E	P	1224	195			В1		2005	0518										
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	₹, ∶	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AI	ر.							
В	R	2000	0147	22		Α		2003	0225		BR	20	00-3	1472	2		2	0001	002
J	P	2003	5114	58		T2		2003	0325		JP	20	01-	5303	46		2	0001	002
		51802						2004	0827		NZ	20	00-	5180	29		2	0001	002
A	U	7810	9			B2		2005	0428		ΑU	20	00-1	7848	3		2	0001	002
		29584				E		2005	0615		ΑT	20	00-9	9685	95		2	0001	002
Z	Ά	2002						2003	0703		ZA	20	02-2	2604			2	0020	403
		2002																0020	
PRIORI												-	-				_	9991	
															15P			0000	
															187			0001	
Отигр	20	IDCE	/C) .			MADI	ייטארי	124.	2010	-0	***	20	•••	JUZ 1.	107		. 2	0001	002

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:281069

GI

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Sodium dependent glucose transporters found in the intestine and kidney (SGLT2) inhibiting C-aryl glucoside compds. I where R1, R2, and R2a are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5, lower alkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5i or halogen, or two of R1, R2 and R2a together with the carbons to which they are attached can form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, OR5a, O-aryl, OCH2Aryl, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, -OCHF2, -OCF3, halogen, -CN, -CO2R5b, -CO2H, -COR6b, -CH(OH)R6c, -CH(OR5h)R6d, -CONR6R6a, -NHCOR5c, -NHSO2R5d, -NHSO2Aryl, Aryl, -SR5e, -SOR5f, SO2R5g, SO2Aryl, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle, or R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle; R5, R5a, R5b, R5c, R5d, R5e, R5f, R5g, R5h, and R5I are independently lower alkyl; R6, R6a, R6b, R6c and R6d are

independently hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or R6 and R6a together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle; A is O, S, NH, or (CH2)n where n is 0-3. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent. Thus, II was prepared as an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, an agent for treating the complications of diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data).

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> fil req COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 52.01 293.95 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -6.57 -6.57

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:01:01 ON 30 AUG 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

5

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

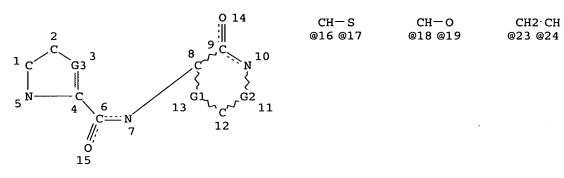
Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=> => d l41 que stat

```
Page 63
```

L39

STR



CH-C=0 @20 @21 22

VAR G1=O/S/CH/16-8 17-12/18-8 19-12/20-8 21-12/23-8 24-12 REP G2=(0-1) CH

VAR G3=CH/N

VAR GS-CII/N

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L41 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L39

100.0% PROCESSED 3123 ITERATIONS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> dis his ful

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:49:47 ON 30 AUG 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:49:57 ON 30 AUG 2005 L1 STR L2 2 SEA SSS SAM L1

L3 97 SEA SSS FUL L1

L4 STR

L5 0 SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4

L6 STR L1

L7 0 SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L6

D L5 QUE STAT D L7 QUE STAT

D L3 QUE STAT

FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:56:26 ON 30 AUG 2005

0 ANSWERS

L8 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 L9 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3

L9 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 L10 0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3

L11 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

```
Page 64
```

```
4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L3
L12
               D 1-4 IBIB ABS HITSTR
            54 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L13
L14
            75 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L15
            66 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
            79 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L16
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
           274 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SHER P?/AU
L17
L18
             9 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
             10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L19
             6 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L20
L21
            24 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
            49 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ELLSWORTH B?/AU
L22
L23
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND L18
             2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND L19
L24
             0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND L20
L25
             7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 AND L21
L26
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L27
             9 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 AND L22
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L23 NOT L8
L28
             2 SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L24 NOT L9
L29
             O SEA ABB=ON
                           PLU=ON L25 NOT L10
L30
                           PLU=ON L26 NOT L11
L31
             5 SEA ABB=ON
    TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L32
             7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L27 NOT L12
L33
             7 DUP REM L32 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
               D IBIB ABS HITSTR 1-7
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:01:01 ON 30 AUG 2005
L34
               STR
L35
             0 SEA SSS SAM L34
L36
               STR L34
             0 SEA SSS SAM L36
L37
             0 SEA SSS FUL L36
L38
L39
               STR L36
L40
             0 SEA SSS SAM L39
             0 SEA SSS FUL L39
L41
               D L41 QUE STAT
```

# FILE HOME

# FILE REGISTRY

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

# \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

<sup>\*</sup> The CA roles and document type information have been removed from \*

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

#### FILE MEDLINE

FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 AUG 2005 (20050827/UP). FILE COVERS 1950 TO DATE.

On December 19, 2004, the 2005 MeSH terms were loaded.

The MEDLINE reload for 2005 is now available. For details enter HELP RLOAD at an arrow promt (=>). See also:

http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/ http://www.nlm.nih.gov/pubs/techbull/nd04/nd04 mesh.html

OLDMEDLINE now back to 1950.

MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2005 vocabulary.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE BIOSIS

FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 25 August 2005 (20050825/ED)

FILE RELOADED: 19 October 2003.

FILE EMBASE

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 25 Aug 2005 (20050825/ED)

EMBASE has been reloaded. Enter HELP RLOAD for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE CAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is

# Page 66

strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 30 Aug 2005 VOL 143 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 29 Aug 2005 (20050829/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>	10	g :	У	
COS	т	ΤN	U.	S

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 10:06:46 ON 30 AUG 2005

## Page 1

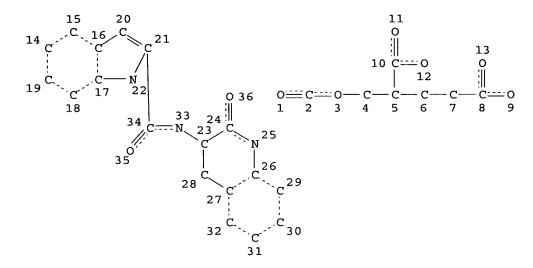
### => dis his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:03:51 ON 30 AUG 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:04:16 ON 30 AUG 2005

L1 STR
L2 0 S L1
L3 0 S L1 FUL
L4 STR L1
L5 0 S L4
L6 0 S L4 FUL

=> d 13 que stat;d 16 que stat L1 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
NUMBER OF NODES IS 36

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L3 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1

100.0% PROCESSED 7 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

L4 STR

REP G1=(0-5) C NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 36

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L6 0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L4

100.0% PROCESSED 37 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> fil medl,biosis,embase,caplus;s glycogen phosphorylase and triglycer?

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

ENTRY

SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

326.96

327.17

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:11:34 ON 30 AUG 2005

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 11:11:34 ON 30 AUG 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 11:11:34 ON 30 AUG 2005 COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:11:34 ON 30 AUG 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

L7 12 FILE MEDLINE

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

```
Page 3
```

L8 14 FILE BIOSIS L9 13 FILE EMBASE L10 39 FILE CAPLUS

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES

L11 78 GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?

=> dup rem 111

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L11

L12 51 DUP REM L11 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> d 1-51 ibib abs hitstr

L12 ANSWER 1 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:638717 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:139202

TITLE: Stabilized pharmaceutical solid compositions of

low-solubility drugs, poloxamers, and stabilizing

polymers

INVENTOR(S): Crew, Marshall David; Shanker, Ravi Mysore; Smithey,

Daniel Tod; Miller, Warren Kenyon; Friesen, Dwayne

Thomas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	<b>D</b> 1	DATE		j	APPL	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
WO 2005	0656	56		A2	-	2005	0721	1	WO 2	004-	 IB42	60		2	0041	220
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,
	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,
	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	ΒE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,
	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,
	MR.	NE.	SN.	TD.	TG											

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2003-533848P P 20031231

AB Solid compns. with improved phys. stability comprise an amorphous, low-solubility drug, a poloxamer, and a stabilizing polymer. The compns. provide good phys. stability during storage and concentration enhancement of dissolved drug when administered to an aqueous environment of use.

L12 ANSWER 2 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:300435 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:373859

TITLE: Preparation of pyrimidine and pyridine derivatives

useful as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Ahmad, Saleem; Robl, Jeffrey A.; Ngu, Khehyong

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 103 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

# Page 4

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND		DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
		- <del>-</del>				-									-			
	WO 2005	0307	58		A1		2005	0407	1	WO 2	004-1	US31:	212		2	0040	922	
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
		NO,	ΝZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw	
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	
		SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	
		SN,	TD,	TG														
	US 2005	0854	97		<b>A1</b>		2005	0421	1	US 2	004-	9460	55		2	0040	921	
PRIOF	RITY APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	003-	5058	93P	:	P 2	0030	925	
OTHER	R SOURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	142:	3738	59									
GT																		

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Title compds. I [X = N, CR5; R1-2 = H, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, etc.; R3 = (hetero)aryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R4 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, haloalkyl, etc.; R5 = H, alkyl; Z = hydroxyalkyl, etc.] are prepared For instance, II is prepared in 5 steps from a substituted pyrimidine, 2-methyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylamine, and a prior art homochiral dihydroxy acetonide derivative I are HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and are active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis, modulating blood serum lipids, for example, lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDL cholesterol, and treating hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, hormone replacement therapy, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis as well as Alzheimer's disease and osteoporosis [no data].

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 3 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:417180 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:25649

TITLE: Regulation of nutrient and energy metabolism by the

autonomic nervous system and food elements

AUTHOR(S): Shimazu, Takashi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Nutr. Health Promotion, Fac. Human Life Sci.,

Hiroshima Jogakuin Univ., Hiroshima, 732-0063, Japan Nippon Eiyo, Shokuryo Gakkaishi (2005), 58(2), 113-120

CODEN: NESGDC; ISSN: 0287-3516

PUBLISHER: Nippon Eiyo, Shokuryo Gakkai

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: Japanese

SOURCE:

AB A review on the author's studies conducted over 40 years or more on neural regulation of nutrient, energy metabolism and energy expenditure by effective constituents of food flavors. (1) Direct neural regulation of nutrient metabolism in the liver was demonstrated by stimulation of the ventromedial hypothalamic (VMH)-sympathetic nervous system, which - independently of

hormonal effects - caused glycogenolysis by rapid activation of glycogen phosphorylase, whereas stimulation of the lateral hypothalamic (LH)-parasympathetic nerve system resulted in glycogenesis by activation of glycogen synthase in the liver. Direct neural regulation of hepatic metabolism was further verified by studying perfused liver ex vivo; the involvement of neuropeptides and certain cytokines, in addition to noradrenaline (NA), in the mechanism of nerve-signal transmission was demonstrated. (2) Extension of studies on the central nervous system regulation of energy metabolism revealed that stimulation of the VMH-sympathetic nervous system causes not only lipolysis in white and brown adipose tissue (BAT), but also lipogenesis in BAT preferentially. This indicates that the VMH-sympathetic nerves enhance triglyceride synthesis and breakdown (i.e., turnover of triglycerides), which leads to heat production and energy dissipation unique to BAT. Disorder of this regulatory system in rats decreases the body's energy expenditure and leads to obesity. (3) Skeletal muscles comprise the major working tissue involved in resting-energy metabolism It was demonstrated that VMH stimulation also enhanced glucose uptake and utilization in the heart, skeletal muscles and BAT selectively, through mediation of direct sympathetic innervation. Anal. of the mechanism underlying this sympathetic regulation revealed that the sympathetic neurotransmitter NA enhances glucose uptake independently of insulin, but possibly via β3-adrenergic receptors and activation of GLUT-1 glucose transporters present in the plasma membrane. Microinjection of leptin into the VMH also increased glucose uptake into skeletal muscles through sympathetic facilitation as well as  $\beta$ -oxidation of fatty acids through a novel signaling pathway involving AMP-kinase. (4) It has been considered that some food flavors or spices promote energy expenditure by stimulating gustatory receptors coupled with sympathetic activation. In fact, the effective components of ginger and raspberry, zingerone and raspberry ketone, were shown to have stimulatory effects on energy expenditure by increasing oxygen consumption an decreasing the RQ, resulting in amelioration of the abnormal lipid metabolism induced by ingestion of a high-fat diet.

```
L12 ANSWER 4 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1156566 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:94061

TITLE: Preparation of pyrazole glycoside compounds as SGLT

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Kikuchi, Norihiko; Fujikura, Hideki; Tazawa, Shigeki;

Yamato, Tokuhisa; Isaji, Masayuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DATE				į	APPL	ICAT:		DATE				
					_							<del>-</del> -	<b>-</b>	_		
WO 2004	1133	59		A1	;	2004	1229	1	WO 2	004-	JP86	95		2	0040	515
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,
	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,
	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,

AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,

SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2003-175663 A 20030620

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:94061

GI

$$Q \xrightarrow{N-N}^{R} T$$

$$R = 1$$

AB Title compds. I [R1 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, etc.; one of Q and T is II, etc.; the other is Z-Ar; Z = O, etc.; Ar = aryl, etc.; R = (un)substituted cycloalkyl, etc.] were prepared For example, glycosidation of 1-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxybenzyl)-5-phenoxyl-1,2-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one by 2,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl bromide in the presence of benzyltributylammonium chloride followed by deacetylation using sodium methoxide afforded compound I [R1 = isopropyl; R = 4-methoxyphenyl; Q = phenoxy; T = II]. In SMINT inhibition assays, the IC50 value of compound I [R1 = isopropyl; R = 4-methoxyphenyl; Q = phenoxy; T = II] was 700 nM. Of note, compds. I have SGLT inhibition activity (no data provided). Compds. I are claimed useful for the treatment of diabetes, obesity, etc.

REFERENCE COUNT: 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 5 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:857613 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:332411

TITLE: Preparation of glucopyranoside compounds having fused

heterocycle as SGLT inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Fushimi, Nobuhiko; Yonekubo, Shigeru; Muranaka,

Hideyuki; Shiohara, Hiroaki; Teranishi, Hirotaka;

Shimizu, Kazuo; Ito, Fumiaki; Isaji, Masayuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 179 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
CUMENT TYPE: Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

## PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                              DATE
                        ----
    WO 2004087727
                       A1 20041014 WO 2004-JP4009
                                                               20040324
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
            NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
            TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG
    JP 2004300102
                                          JP 2003-97152
                        A2
                              20041028
                                                                20030331
                                          JP 2003-97152 A 20030331
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                      MARPAT 141:332411
OTHER SOURCE(S):
GT
```

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Title compds. I [R1 = H, halo, etc.; R2 = H, halo, alkyl; R3, R4 = H, OH, etc.; Y = O, S, (un)substituted NH with alkyl, haloalkyl; Q = alkylene, etc.; A = aryl, heteroaryl; G = II, III] were prepared For example, glycosidation of 6-benzyloxy-4-hydroxy-3-(2-phenylethyl)benzofuran with 2,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl-1-O-trichloroacetimidoyl-α-D-glucopyranose in the presence of BF3·OEt2 followed by debenzylation, deacetylation afforded compound IV. In SGLT1 (sodium/glucose cotransporter 1) inhibition assays, the IC50 value of compound IV was 15 nM. Compds. I are claimed useful for the treatment of diabetes, obesity, etc.

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 6 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

9

ACCESSION NUMBER:

REFERENCE COUNT:

2004:756707 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:277497

TITLE:

Preparation of benzoylureidopyridylpiperidines for the

THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

treatment of type 2 diabetes

INVENTOR (S):

Schoenafinger, Karl; Kadereit, Dieter; Defossa, Elisabeth; Herling, Andreas; Klabunde, Thomas Aventis Pharma Deutschland G.m.b.H., Germany

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIN	D :	DATE		i	APPL	ICAT:		DATE				
WO 2004	07874	13		A1	-	2004	0916	,	WO 2	004-1	EP17	35		20	0040	221
₩:	AE, BG,			-		AM, BY,		-			-				•	-
		•		•		DE, GE,		•					•		•	•

```
IS, JP, JP, KE, KE, KG, KG, KP, KP, KP, KR, KR, KZ, KZ, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MX,
             MZ, MZ, NA, NI
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
             BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU,
             MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    DE 10309929
                          A1
                                20041202
                                             DE 2003-10309929
                                                                     20030307
                                 20041230
    US 2004266768
                          A1
                                             US 2004-795863
                                                                     20040308
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             DE 2003-10309929
                                                                    20030307
                                                                 Α
                                             US 2003-487497P
                                                                 Р
                                                                     20030715
                         MARPAT 141:277497
OTHER SOURCE(S):
```

GΙ

III

AB Title compds. I [R1, R2 = H, halo, alkyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, O-alkyl, etc.; X = OH, O-alkyl, NH2, etc.; A, B, D, E = CH, N, with the proviso that one of A, B, D or E is N; Y = (CH2)m; m = 0-2] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared For example, condensation of amine II, e.g., prepared from 2-chloro-3-nitropyridine in 2-steps, and 2-chloro-4-fluorobenzoylisocyanate, afforded ureidopyridylpiperidine III. In activated glycogen phosphorylase inhibition assays, 4-examples of compds. I exhibited IC50 values ranging from 0.01-3.65  $\mu\text{M}$ , the IC50 value of benzoylurea III was 0.04  $\mu\text{M}$ . Compds. I were claimed useful for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 5 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 7 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

## Page 9

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:648488 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:173977

TITLE:

Preparation of substituted anilide ligands for the

thyroid receptor

INVENTOR(S):

Washburn, William N.; Meng, Wei; Ryono, Denis E.;

Ellsworth, Bruce A.; Ericsson, Thomas; Rahimi-Ghadim,

Mahmoud; Garg, Neeraj; Malm, Johan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA; Karo Bio AB

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 96 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2004067482	A2	20040812	WO 2004-US1985	20040123			
WO 2004067482	A3	20041021					
W: AE, AE, AG,	AL, AL,	AM, AM,	AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ,	AZ, BA, BB, BG,			
BG, BR, BR,	BW, BY,	BY, BZ,	BZ, CA, CH, CN, CN,	CO, CO, CR, CR,			
CU, CU, CZ,	CZ, DE,	DE, DK,	DK, DM, DZ, EC, EC,	EE, EE, EG, ES,			
ES, FI, FI,	GB, GD,	GE, GE,	GH, GM, HR, HR, HU,	HU, ID, IL, IN,			
IS, JP, JP,	KE, KE,	KG, KG,	KP, KP, KP, KR, KR,	KZ, KZ, KZ, LC,			
LK, LR, LS,	LS, LT,	LU, LV,	MA, MD, MD, MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, MX,			
MZ, MZ, NA,	NI						
US 2004180940	A1	20040916	US 2004-763878	20040123			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-442421P	P 20030124			
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	141:1739	77				
GI							

Title compds. I [wherein X = O, Se, S, SO, SO2, CO, CH2, NH; R1 = H, halo, CF3, alky1; R2 = halo, CF3, (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, alkynyl, (hetero)aryl(oxy), (cyclo)alkoxy, arylalkoxy, COR14, CR14(OR10)R15, NR14COR15, CONR14R15, NR14SO2R16, SO2NR14R15, SR16, SOR16, SO2R16, CH2NR14R15; R3 = halo, alkyl; R5 = H, halo, alkyl; R6, R7 = independently H, halo, CN, (cyclo)alkyl; R8, R9 = independently H, halo, alkoxy, OH, CN,

II

Ι

CF3, alkyl; R10 = independently H, alkyl; R11 = CO2R14; R12, R13 = independently H, halo, alkyl; R14, R15 = independently H, (cyclo)alkyl, (hetero)aryl(alkyl); R16 = independently (cyclo)alkyl, (hetero)aryl(alkyl); with provisos; and prodrugs, stereoisomers, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof] were prepared as thyroid receptor ligands (no data). For example, 3-isopropyl-5-methylphenol was converted to 3-isopropyl-5-methyl-4-acetoxyphenol in a 3-step sequence. Bromination followed by iodination of 3-methyl-4-nitrophenol gave 3,5-dibromo-4-iodo-2methylnitrobenzene, which was coupled with 3-isopropyl-5-methyl-4acetoxyphenol to afford the di-Ph ether. Reduction of the nitro group to the amine using Fe in H2O/AcOH, followed by reductive amidation with Et malonyl chloride provided II. I or pharmaceutical compns. of I, alone or in combination with other therapeutic agents, are expected to be useful for preventing, inhibiting, or treating diseases or disorders associated with metabolic dysfunction or which are dependent upon the expression of a T3 regulated gene (no data).

L12 ANSWER 8 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:648329 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:190601

TITLE: Preparation of cycloalkyl-containing anilide

derivatives as thyroid receptor ligands

INVENTOR(S): Washburn, William N.; Meng, Wei PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 77 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICA	TION NO.		DATE
HO 2004066020	A2	20040012		1101770		20040122
WO 2004066929		20040812	WO 2004	-US1779		20040123
WO 2004066929	A3	20041216				
W: AE, AE, AG	, AL, AL	, AM, AM,	AM, AT, AT	, AU, AZ,	AZ, BA	A, BB, BG,
BG, BR, BR	, BW, BY	, BY, BZ,	BZ, CA, CH	, CN, CN,	CO, CO	O, CR, CR,
CU, CU, CZ	, CZ, DE	DE, DK,	DK, DM, DZ	, EC, EC,	EE, E	E, EG, ES,
ES, FI, FI	, GB, GD	, GE, GE,	GH, GM, HR	, HR, HU,	HU, II	O, IL, IN,
IS, JP, JP	, KE, KE	KG, KG,	KP, KP, KP	, KR, KR,	KZ, KZ	Z, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS	, LS, LT	C, LU, LV,	MA, MD, MD	, MG, MK,	MN, MV	N, MX, MX,
MZ, MZ, NA	, NI					
US 2004176425	A1	20040909	US 2004	-764118		20040123
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003	-442659P	P	20030124
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	141:1906	01			
GI						

Title compds. presented by the general formula I [wherein X = O, Se, S, AB SO, SO2, CO, CH2, NH; R1 = H, halo, CF3, alkyl; R2 = halo, CF3, (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, benzyl, aroyl, alkanoyl; R4, R5 = independently H, halo, alkyl; R6, R7 = independently H, halo, cyano, (cyclo)alkyl; R8, R9 = independently selected from H, halo, alkoxy, hydroxy, cyano, CF3, alkyl; R10 = H or alkyl; R11 = carboxylic acid ester or tetrazole; n = 1-4; and all prodrugs, stereoisomers, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof] were prepd as thyroid receptor ligands (no data). For example, II was given in a multiple-step synthesis starting from the reaction of bis(3-isopropyl-4-methoxyphenyl)iodonium tetrafluoroborate with 2,6-dibromo-4-nitrophenol. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful as the thyroid receptor ligands for preventing, inhibiting or treating diseases or disorders associated with metabolic dysfunction or which are dependent upon the expression of a T3 regulated gene, wherein a compound as described above is administered in a therapeutically effective amt (no data).

L12 ANSWER 9 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:60473 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:128423

TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclylbenzoylureas for treating

type 2 diabetes

INVENTOR(S): Schoenafinger, Karl; Defossa, Elisabeth; Kadereit,

Dieter; Von Roedern, Erich; Klabunde, Thomas; Burger,

Hans-Joerg; Herling, Andreas; Wendt, Karl-Ulrich

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Aventis Pharma Deutschland GmbH, Germany

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 67 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004007455	A1 20040122	WO 2003-EP7078	20030703
W: AE, AG, AL,	, AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU,	, CZ, DE, DK, DM,	DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB,	GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU,	, ID, IL, IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR,

```
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20040205
     DE 10231627
                                             DE 2002-10231627
                          A1
                                                                    20020712
     DE 10306503
                                20040826
                                             DE 2003-10306503
                          A1
                                                                    20030217
                                             DE 2003-10320326
     DE 10320326
                          Α1
                                20041202
                                                                    20030506
     CA 2493374
                                20040122
                                             CA 2003-2493374
                          AA
                                                                    20030703
     EP 1523475
                                20050420
                                             EP 2003-763692
                          A1
                                                                    20030703
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     BR 2003012697
                                20050426
                                                                    20030703
                          Α
                                             BR 2003-12697
     US 2004152743
                          A1
                                20040805
                                             US 2003-617498
                                                                    20030711
                                             DE 2002-10231627
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20020712
                                             DE 2003-10306503
                                                                    20030217
                                                                 Α
                                             DE 2003-10320326
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20030506
                                             US 2002-430782P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20021204
                                             WO 2003-EP7078
                                                                 W
                                                                    20030703
```

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:128423 GI

AB Title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, (substituted) A, OA, COA, CO2A, AlkCO2H,
 AlkCO2A; A = alkyl; Alk = alkylene; R3, R4 = F, Cl, Br, OH, NO2, CN,
 (substituted) A, OA, alkenyloxy, alkynyl; R5 = H, F, Cl, Br, OH, NO2, CN,
 (substituted) A, OA, COA, AlkCO2H, AlkCO2A, SO2A, alkenyloxy, alkynyl; X =
 H, F, Cl, Br, OH, NO2, CN, (substituted) A, COA, AlkCO2H, AlkCO2A, SO2A,
 alkenyl, alkynyl, OA, SO1-2A, NHA, NA2, CO2H, CO2A, CONH2, CONHA, CONA2,
 SO2NH2, SO2NHA, SO2NA2, NHCOR6; R6 = H, A, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkylene,
 alkenyl, alkynyl, AlkCO2A, AlkCOA, AlkCO2H, AlkCONH2, aryl, Alkaryl,
 heteroaryl, Alkheteroaryl, heteroarylcarbonyl; het = 4-7 membered
 (substituted) heterocyclyl, with the exception of pyrrole; m = 1-5; n, p =
 0-3], were prepared Thus, 1-(4-amino-3-fluorophenyl)-1H-[1,2,4]triazole
 (preparation given) and 2-chloro-4,5-difluorobenzoyl)-3-(2-fluor-4 [1,2,4]triazol-1-ylphenyl)urea. The latter at 10 μM gave 94%
 inhibition of activated glycogen phosphorylase.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 10 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:589248 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:140474

TITLE: Triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase

inhibiting compounds

INVENTOR(S):

Sher, Philip M.; Ellsworth, Bruce A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 43 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE \_ \_ \_ \_ -----US 2004142938 A1 20040722 US 2003-712823 20031113 US 2002-426465P P 20021114

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 141:140474

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c} W & H & O \\ N & M & M \\ N & M & M$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

Т

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 
 $\mathbb{N}$ 
 $\mathbb{R}^3$ 

Prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds. are provided, said prodrug compds., G(-02CR')m(-OH)n(-O2C(CH2)pCH3)q [G = branched or straight C3-5-carbon chain and (-O2CR'), (-OH) and (-02C(CH2)pCH3) are attached to any available carbon atom along G; m = 1 -4; n = 0 - 3; p = 0 - 16; q = 0 - 3; where m + n + q = 3 or 4; and -O2CR' is a fragment of a compound I wherein W = W1, W2, W3; X = O, S, SO2, CHR5, CHR50, CHR5S, CHR5SO2, CHR5CO, CH2CHR5; Y = bond, CHR6; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 =H, alkyl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3, R4 = H, halo, CF3, CN, alkyl, alkoxy; R5, R6 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, CN4R9A (tetrazole), CO2R9A, CONR9AR9B, CONR9AOR9B; A = CH, N; B = O, S; wherein R1, R2, R5, R6, R7, R8 = alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy and each may be substituted with 1 - 3 hydrogen bonding groups]. Thus, 3-[(5-chloroindolecarbonyl)amino]-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril I (R1 = R2 = H, W = 5-chloroindole, X = CH2, YZ = benzo) was prepared from 3-amino-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril via acylation with 5-chloroindolecarboxylic acid resin-bound 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl ester. Further provided are pharmaceutical compns. and methods for treating diabetes and related diseases employing compds. above, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent.

L12 ANSWER 11 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2004:392331 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:406798

Preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA TITLE:

reductase inhibitors

Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-chi; Sun, Chong-qing INVENTOR(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 44 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. SOURCE:

Ser. No. 875,155, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2004092573	A1	20040513	US 2003-602752	20030624		
US 6812345	B2	20041102				
US 2002013334	A1	20020131	US 2001-875155	20010606		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-211595P P	20000615		
			US 2001-875155 B2	20010606		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	140:406798				

THER SOURCE (S)

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Title compds. I [X = O, S, SO, SO2, NR7; Z = HOCHCH2CH(OH)CH2CO2R3,AB 4-hydroxy-2-oxopyran-6-yl, etc.; n = 0, 1; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl,cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H, alkyl, metal ion; R4 = H, halo, CF3, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkanoyl, aroyl, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl], were prepared as HMG CoA reductase inhibitors active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis, modulating blood serum lipids such as lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDL cholesterol, and treating hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis (no data). A multistep synthesis of II is reported.

THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 16 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 12 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:3661 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:73181

Lactam glycogen phosphorylase TITLE:

inhibitors and their use in disease treatment Sher, Philip; Wu, Gang; Stouch, Terry; Ellsworth,

Bruce

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 51 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO.

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

-----US 2004002495 A1 20040101 US 2003-440851 20030519

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-382002P

MARPAT 140:73181 OTHER SOURCE(S): GI

Ι

Lactams I (W = bicyclic heteroaryl; X = O, S, SO2, CHR3, CHR3O, CHR3S, AB CHR3SO2, CHR3CO, CH2CHR3; Y = bond, CHR3; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, tetrazole derivative, CO2R4, CONR4R4, CONR4OR4; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, etc.) which are glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors are disclosed. Further provided is a method for treating diabetes and related diseases employing a glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting amount of the above compound, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent. Thus, the syntheses of 3-(5-chloroindole-2carbonylamino) -5-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril and 3-(5-chloroindole-2carbonylamino)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-1-benzazepin-2-one, and numerous other related compds., are described.

L12 ANSWER 13 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:307319 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:321117

TITLE: Preparation of benzoylureas for the treatment of

diabetes mellitus

Defossa, Elisabeth; Kadereit, Dieter; Klabunde, INVENTOR(S):

Thomas; Burger, Hans-Joerg; Herling, Andreas; Wendt, Karl-Ulrich; Von Roedern, Erich; Schoenafinger, Karl;

P 20020520

Enhsen, Alfons

Aventis Pharma Deutschland GmbH, Germany PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ger. Offen., 14 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent German

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE				
DE 10246434	A1	20040415	DE 2002-10246434	20021004				
DE 10246434	B4	20050804						
CA 2500763	AA	20040422	20030922					
WO 2004033416	A2	20040422	20040422 WO 2003-EP10501					
WO 2004033416	A3	20040513						
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT,	AU, AZ, B	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,				
CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE,	DK, DM, D	Z, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB,	GD, GE, GH,				
GM, HR,	HU, ID, IL,	IN, IS, J	IP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR,				
LS, LT,	LU, LV, MA,	MD, MG, M	IK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI,	NO, NZ, OM,				
PG, PH,	PL, PT, RO,	RU, SC, S	SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,	TJ, TM, TN,				
TR, TT,	TZ, UA, UG,	UZ, VC, V	N, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW					

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG EP 1556339 20050727 EP 2003-757879 20030922 Α2 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK BR 2003014861 20050802 BR 2003-14861 20030922 Α US 2004157922 Α1 20040812 US 2003-679550 20031006 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 2002-10246434 20021004 Α US 2003-444890P Р 20030204 WO 2003-EP10501 W 20030922

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:321117

GΙ

AB Title compds. I [X = (CH2)n; R1 = H, alkyl, alkyl-Ph, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, O-alkyl, etc.; R3 = N, F, Cl, Br, etc.; n = 1-8] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared For example, condensation of 2-aminophenoxyacetic acid tert-Bu ester, e.g., prepared from 2-nitrophenol in 2-steps, and 2-chloro-4-fluorobenzoylisocyanate, followed by Boc deprotection, afforded benzoylurea II. In activated glycogen phosphorylase inhibition assays, 15-examples of compds. I exhibited IC50 values ranging from 0.032-1.19 μM, the IC50 value of benzoylurea II was 1.16 μM. Compds. I were claimed useful for the treatment of type 2 diabetes.

II

L12 ANSWER 14 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:912945 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:395820

TITLE: Preparation of pyridine-based selective thyroid

receptor  $\beta$  agonists

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Minsheng; Hangeland, Jon; Caringal, Yolanda;

Friends, Todd

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 147 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE WO 2003094845 A2 20031120 WO 2003-US14222 20030507 WO 2003094845 Α3 20040304 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 20040226 US 2003-431269 US 2004039028 A1 20030507 US 6747048 B2 20040608 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-378497P P 20020508 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:395820 GI

Т

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^1 & X & R^2 \\
R^6 - 0 & R^3 & R^4
\end{array}$$

AB Novel pyridine-based thyroid receptor ligands (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. II) and pharmaceutical compns. containing I as selective agonists of thyroid receptor  $\beta$  (no data) are claimed. For I: X is O, S, S(O), SO2, CR8R8' or NR8; Y is NR8, O, CH2 or S; Z is a bond or (un)substituted C1-4 alkyl; addnl. details are given in the claims. A method is provided for preventing, inhibiting or treating diseases or disorders associated with metabolism dysfunction or which are dependent upon the

expression of a T3 regulated gene (no data), wherein a compound I is administered in a therapeutically effective amount. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 57 example prepns. of I and characterization data for .apprx.200 more I are included.

L12 ANSWER 15 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:892617 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:358786

TITLE: Treatment of diabetes and diabetic complications with

sodium-hydrogen exchanger type 1 (NHE-1) inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Tracey, Wayne Ross; Treadway, Judith Lee

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pfizer Products Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	KIND DATE				APPL	ICAT		DATE											
WO	2003	0926:	94		A1	-	2003	1113	1	WO 2	 003 <i>-</i> :	IB16:	39		20030422				
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	АL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,		
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,		
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,		
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,		
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,		
		UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW										
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,		
		KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,		
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,		
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
CA	2483	927			AA		2003	1113	(	CA 2	003-	2483	927		2	0030	422		
EP	1499	317			A1		2005	0126		EP 2	003-	7152	32		2	0030	422		
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK			
BR	2003	0097	07		Α		2005	0209		BR 2	003-	9707	20030422						
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-	3800	28P	1	P 2	0020	502		
															W 2				

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:358786

AB The invention provides methods for treating or preventing type 2 diabetes, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic cardiomyopathy, cataracts, diabetic retinopathy, foot ulcers, diabetic microangiopathy, diabetic macroangiopathy, diabetic ischemia-reperfusion injury, diabetic cardiac ischemia-reperfusion injury and/or insulin resistance syndrome (IRS) in mammals, particularly in humans, by administering a sodium-hydrogen exchanger type 1 (NHE-1) inhibitor or a pharmaceutical composition containing such

an inhibitor. The invention also provides combinations comprising NHE-1 inhibitors and a second pharmaceutical agent, the combinations being useful in treating type 2 diabetes, IRS, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic cardiomyopathy, cataracts, diabetic retinopathy, foot ulcers, diabetic ischemia-reperfusion injury, diabetic cardiac ischemia-reperfusion injury, diabetic microangiopathy and/or diabetic macroangiopathy.

REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 16 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:696551 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:214218

TITLE: Preparation of phenyl-naphthol ligands for the thyroid

hormone receptor

INVENTOR(S): Hangeland, Jon J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 21 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2003166724	A1	20030904	US 2002-313864	20021206
US 6831102	B2	20041214		
US 2005038122	A1	20050217	US 2004-946162	20040921
US 2005054727	A1	20050310	US 2004-946376	20040921
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-337760P P	20011207
			US 2002-313864 A3	20021206

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:214218

GΙ

$$R^2$$
  $R^4$   $R^3$   $R^4$ 

$$\begin{array}{c|c} HO & C1 & H \\ \hline \\ Br & C1 & O \end{array}$$

AB Title compds. I [R1 = halo, CF3, aryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl; R2-3 = H, halo, alkyl, cycloalkyl; R4 = (CH2)nCOOH, (CH2)COOH, NHCO(CH2)COOH, CONH(CH2)nCOOH, NH(CH2)mCOOH; n = 0-4; m = 1-4] are prepared as thyroid receptor ligands. For instance, 6-methoxynaphthalen-1-ol is converted to the pinacol boronate ester via the triflate. This is coupled to the triflate of 2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenol (DME, Pd(PPh3)4, Na2CO3, 80°, 30 min), the resulting biaryl brominated (CH2Cl2, Br2), reduced to the aniline (HOAc, Fe), coupled to Et 3-chloro-3-oxopropanoate, demethylated (CH2Cl2, BBr3, 0°, 30 min) and saponified to give II. I are useful for preventing, inhibiting or treating a disease associated with metabolism dysfunction or which is dependent upon the expression of a T3 regulated gene.

ΙI

REFERENCE COUNT:

91 THERE ARE 91 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 17 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:338796 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:128271

TITLE:

Dual PPAR $\alpha/\gamma$  activation provides enhanced improvement of insulin sensitivity and glycemic

PUBLISHER:

control in ZDF rats

AUTHOR(S): Brand, Christian L.; Sturis, Jeppe; Gotfredsen, Carsten F.; Fleckner, Jan; Fledelius, Christian;

Hansen, Bo F.; Andersen, Birgitte; Ye, Ji-Ming;

Sauerberg, Per; Wassermann, Karsten

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research and Development, Novo Nordisk, Bagsvaerd,

DK-2880, Den.

SOURCE: American Journal of Physiology (2003), 284(4, Pt. 1),

E841-E854

CODEN: AJPHAP; ISSN: 0002-9513 American Physiological Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Improvement of insulin sensitivity and lipid and glucose metabolism by coactivation of both nuclear peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  potentially provides beneficial effects over

existing PPAR $\gamma$  and  $\alpha$  preferential drugs, resp., in treatment of type 2 diabetes. The authors examined the effects of the dual PPAR $\alpha/\gamma$  agonist ragaglitazar on hyperglycemia and whole body

insulin sensitivity in early and late diabetes stages in Zucker diabetic

fatty (ZDF) rats and compared them with treatment with the PPARy preferential agonist rosiglitazone. Despite normalization of hyperglycemia and Hb A1c and reduction of plasma **triglycerides** by both compds. in both prevention and early intervention studies,

ragaglitazar treatment resulted in overall reduced circulating insulin and improved insulin sensitivity to a greater extent than after treatment with rosiglitazone. In late-intervention therapy, ragaglitazar reduced Hb Alc by 2.3% compared with 1.1% by rosiglitazone. Improvement of insulin

sensitivity caused by the dual PPAR $lpha/\gamma$  agonist ragaglitazar

seemed to have beneficial impact over that of the PPARγ-preferential activator rosiglitazone on glycemic control in frankly diabetic ZDF rats.

REFERENCE COUNT: 54 THERE ARE 54 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 18 OF 51 MEDLINE ON STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003227423 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 12713515

TITLE: Additivity of adrenaline and contractions on

hormone-sensitive lipase, but not on glycogen

phosphorylase, in rat muscle.

AUTHOR: Langfort J; Ploug T; Ihlemann J; Baranczuk E; Donsmark M;

Gorski J; Galbo H

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratory of Experimental Pharmacology, The Polish Academy

of Sciences, Warsaw, Poland.

SOURCE: Acta physiologica Scandinavica, (2003 May) 178 (1) 51-60.

Journal code: 0370362. ISSN: 0001-6772.

PUB. COUNTRY: England: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200306

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20030517

Last Updated on STN: 20030608 Entered Medline: 20030606

AB AIM: Hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL) has been proposed to regulate triacylglycerol (TG) breakdown in skeletal muscle. In muscles with different fibre type compositions the influence on HSL of two major stimuli causing TG mobilization was studied. METHODS: Incubated soleus and extensor digitorum longus (EDL) muscles from 70 g rats were stimulated by adrenaline (5.5 microm, 6 min) or contractions (200 ms tetani, 1 Hz, 1

min) in maximally effective doses or by both adrenaline and contractions. RESULTS: Hormone-sensitive lipase activity was increased significantly by adrenaline as well as contractions, and the highest activity (P < 0.05) was seen with combined stimulation [Soleus: 0.40 +/- 0.03 (SE) m-unit mg protein(-1) (basal), 0.65 +/- 0.02 (adrenaline), 0.65 +/- 0.03 (contractions), 0.78 +/- 0.03 (adrenaline and contractions); EDL: 0.18 +/-0.01, 0.30 +/- 0.02, 0.26 +/- 0.02, 0.32 +/- 0.01]. Glycogen phosphorylase activity was always increased more by adrenaline compared with contractions [Soleus: 60 + / - 4 (a/a + b)% vs. 46 + / - 3 (P < a/a)0.05); EDL: 60 + / - 5 vs. 39 + / - 6 (P < 0.05)]. After combined stimulation glycogen phosphorylase activity in soleus [59 +/- 3 (a/a + b)%] was identical to and in EDL [45 +/- 4 (a/a + b)%] smaller (P < 0.05) than the activity after adrenaline only. CONCLUSIONS: In slow-twitch oxidative as well as in fast-twitch glycolytic muscle HSL is activated by both adrenaline and contractions. These stimuli are partially additive indicating at least partly different mechanisms of action. Contractions may impair the enhancing effect of adrenaline on glycogen phosphorylase activity in muscle.

```
L12 ANSWER 19 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
                         2002:637688 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:185757
                         Preparation of glucopyranosyloxybenzylbenzene
TITLE:
                         derivatives as inhibitors of human SGLT2
                         (sodium-dependent glucose-transporter 2) activity and
                         medicinal use thereof
                         Fushimi, Nobuhiko; Tatani, Kazuya; Fujikura, Hideki;
INVENTOR(S):
                         Nishimura, Toshihiro; Fujioka, Minoru; Nakabayashi,
                         Takeshi; Isaji, Masayuki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan
                         PCT Int. Appl., 145 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                                               DATE
    -----
                        ----
                              _____
                                          -----
                                        WO 2002-JP1178
                                                               20020213
    WO 2002064606
                        A1
                              20020822
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
            UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
            CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2437240
                         AA
                               20020822
                                          CA 2002-2437240
                                                                 20020213
    EP 1367060
                        Α1
                               20031203
                                          EP 2002-701540
                                                                 20020213
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                          US 2004-467823
    US 2004138148
                        A1
                               20040715
                                                                 20040113
                                                            A 20010214
W 20020213
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2001-37729
                                          WO 2002-JP1178
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:185757
```

GI

2-Benzylphenyl  $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside derivs. represented by the AΒ following general formula (I) and pharmacol. acceptable salts thereof [wherein P = H, a group constituting a prodrug; R1 = H, NH2, mono- or di(lower alkyl)amino, carbamoyl, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy, carbamoyl-lower alkyl, carboxy-lower alkoxy, P1-O-A1- (wherein P1 = H, a group constituting a prodrug; A1 = a single bond, lower alkylene or alkyleneoxy); R2 = H, lower alkyl; R3 = lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower alkenyloxy, aralkyloxy, lower alkoxy-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy-lower alkylthio, CO2H, lower alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, aralkyloxy-lower alkyl, cyano-lower alkyl, CONH2, carbamoyl-lower alkyl, NH2, mono- or di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxycarbonyl-lower alkyl, carboxy-lower alkoxy, P2-O-A2- (wherein P2 = H, a group constituting a prodrug; A2 - lower alkylene, lower alkyleneoxy, lower alkylenethio, lower alkenylene); some provisos are given] are prepared These compds. are useful as preventives or remedies for diseases caused by hyperglycemia such as diabetes, diabetes complications, obesity, hyperinsulinism, glucose metabolism, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesteremia, hypertriglycemia, abnormal lipid metabolism, atherosclerosis, hypertension, ischemic heart failure, edema, hyperuricemia, and gout because of having an improved oral absorbability and exerting an excellent human SGLT2 activity inhibitory effect (in vivo). Thus, 0.037 mL Et chloroformate was added to a solution of 0.075 q 2-(4-ethylbenzyl)-5-hydroxymethylphenyl β-D-glucopyranoside in 2 mL 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine and stirred at room temperature for 17 h to give

Ι

0.020 g 2-(4-ethylbenzyl)-5-hydroxymethylphenyl 6-0-ethoxycarbonyl-β-D-glucopyranoside (II). Oral bioavailability (serum concentration) of II was

of that of i.v. administration in SD rats. II increased the excretion of glucose in urine from 7.0 mg/24 h/200 g body weight at 1 mg/kg body weight to 195 mg/24 h/200 g body weight at 10 mg/kg body weight when fed p.o. to SD rats. REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 20 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:521754 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:93946

TITLE: Preparation of glucopyranosyloxypyrazole derivatives

as inhibitors of human SGLT2 (sodium-dependent glucose-transporter 2) activity and use thereof in

medicines

INVENTOR(S): Fujikura, Hideki; Fushimi, Nobuhiko; Nishimura,

Toshihiro; Nakabayashi, Takeshi; Isaji, Masayuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 125 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

Page 23

GI

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2002053573	A1 20020711	WO 2001-JP11348	20011225			
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,	BZ, CA, CH, CN,			
CO, CR, CU,	CZ, DE, DK, DM,	DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH,			
GM, HR, HU,	ID, IL, IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR, LS,			
LT, LU, LV,	MA, MD, MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO,	NZ, OM, PH, PL,			
PT, RO, RU,	SD, SE, SG, SI,	SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN,	TR, TT, TZ, UA,			
UG, US, UZ,	VN, YU, ZA, ZM,	ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,	KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,	ZW, AT, BE, CH,			
CY, DE, DK,	ES, FI, FR, GB,	GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,	NL, PT, SE, TR,			
		GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,				
CA 2432145	AA 20020711	CA 2001-2432145	20011225			
EP 1354888	A1 20031022	EP 2001-994995	20011225			
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,			
IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI, RO, MK,	CY, AL, TR				
BR 2001016607	A 20040420	BR 2001-16607	20011225			
CN 1492873	A 20040428	CN 2001-822883	20011225			
NZ 526715		NZ 2001-526715	20011225			
NO 2003002909	A 20030827	NO 2003-2909	20030624			
ZA 2003004905	A 20040624	ZA 2003-4905	20030624			
US 2004063646	A1 20040401	US 2003-451926	20031106			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		JP 2000-403534	A 20001228			
		WO 2001-JP11348	W 20011225			
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 137:9394	6				

AB Glucopyranosyloxypyrazole derivs. represented by the general formula (I) or pharmacol. acceptable salts thereof [wherein R is hydrogen, lower alkyl, or a prodrug-constituting group; one of Q and T is a group of the general formula Q (wherein P is hydrogen or a prodrug-constituting group), and the other is lower alkyl or halogenated lower alkyl; and R2 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, halogenated lower alkyl, or halogeno, with the proviso that when R is hydrogen or lower alkyl, P is not hydrogen] are prepared These compds. exhibit human SGLT2 inhibiting activity and are improved in peroral absorbability and useful as preventive or therapeutic drugs for diseases due to hyperglycemia, e.g., diabetes, complications of diabetes, and obesity. Other diseases caused by hyperglycemia include hyperinsulinism, abnormal glucose metabolism, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesteremia, hypertriglycemia, abnormal lipid metabolism, atherosclerosis, hypertension, ischemic heart failure, edema, hyperuricemia, and gout. Thus, to solution of  $3-(\beta-D-glucopyranosyloxy)$ -4-[(4-isopropoxyphenyl)methyl]-1-isopropyl-5-methylpyrazole in

2,4,6-trimethylpyridine was added Et chloroformate and stirred at room temperature overnight to give 4-[(4-isopropoxyphenyl)methyl]-3-(6-0-methoxycarbonyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-1-isopropyl-5-methylpyrazole (II). Oral bioavailability of II was 27% of that of i.v. administration in SD rats and II increased the urinary secretion of glucose from 1.7 mg/24 h/200 g body weight at 1 mg/kg to 167.3 mg/24 h/20 g body weight at 10 mg/kg.

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 21 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:540258 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:109267

TITLE: Preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA

reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-chi; Sun, Chong-ging

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 875,155.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002094977	A1	20020718	US 2001-7407	20011204
US 6627636	B2	20030930		
US 2002013334	A1	20020131	US 2001-875155	20010606
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-211595P	P 20000615
			US 2001-875155	A2 20010606

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:109267

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Title compds. I [X = O, S, SO, SO2, NR7; Z = HOCHCH2CH(OH)CH2CO2R3, 4-hydroxy-2-oxopyran-6-yl, etc.; n = 0, 1; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H, alkyl, metal ion; R4 = H, halo, CF3, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkanoyl, aroyl, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl], were prepared as HMG CoA reductase inhibitors active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis, modulating blood serum lipids such as lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDl cholesterol, and treating hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis (no data). A multistep synthesis of II is reported.

L12 ANSWER 22 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:392237 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:401651

TITLE: Preparation of fused pyridine derivatives as HMG-CoA

reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-Chi; Sun, Chong-Qing

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 46 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 875,218.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2002061901	A1	20020523	US 2001-8154	20011204		
US 6620821	B2	20030916				
US 2002028826	A1	20020307	US 2001-875218	20010606		
US 2004024216	A1	20040205	US 2003-602753	20030624		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-211594P P	20000615		
			US 2001-875218 A	2 20010606		
			US 2001-8154 A	3 20011204		

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 136:401651

GT

$$R^2$$
 $R^2$ 
 $N = (O)_n$ 
 $CO_2Na$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 

AΒ The title compds. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, prodrug esters, and stereoisomers are claimed [wherein: Z = CH(OH)CH2CR7(OH)CH2CO2R3 or corresponding pyranone lactone derivs.; n = 0, 1; x = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4; y = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, provided that at least one of x and y is other than 0; and optionally one or more carbons of (CH2)xand/or (CH2)y together with addnl. carbons form a 3 to 7 membered spirocyclic ring; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H or lower alkyl; R4 = H, halo, CF3, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, CO2H, (un) substituted NH2, cyano, (un) substituted CONH2, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl]. The compds. are HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, and are active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis and modulating blood serum lipids, for example, lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDL cholesterol (no data). I are thus useful in treating hyperlipidemia and dyslipidemia, in hormone replacement therapy, and in treating hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis, as well as Alzheimer's disease and osteoporosis. Prepns. of several compds. are described. For instance, a multistep synthesis of fused pyridine derivative II is reported. Compds. I may be used in a manner similar to atorvastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, etc. Combinations of compds. I with various other drugs are claimed, the latter being specified as certain pharmacol. classes, as inhibitors of specific enzymes, as (ant)agonists of specific receptors, and as numerous named drugs.

L12 ANSWER 23 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:828415 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:89412

TITLE: Detection of variations in the DNA methylation profile

of genes in the determining the risk of disease

INVENTOR(S): Berlin, Kurt; Piepenbrock, Christian; Olek, Alexander

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Epigenomics A.-G., Germany SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 636 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 68

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PA	TENT	NO.			KIN		DATE		APPLICATION NO. DATE									
	WO	2001	.0773	73		A2		2001	1018		WO 2	001-		86		20010406			
		W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	
			ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	
			LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	
			SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	
			ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM							
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG					
	DΕ	1001	9058			A1		2001	1220		DE 2	000-	1001	9058		2	0000	406	
	WO	2001	0773	73		A2		2001	1018		WO 2	001-	DE14	86		2	010	406	
		W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
								DZ,											
			ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	
			LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	
			•	•		•		TJ,				TZ,		UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	
								KG,											
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	AU	2001	0763	30		A5		2001	1023		AU 2	001-	7633	0		2	0010	406	
	EP	1274				A2		2003				001-					0010		
		R:						ES,					LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
					LT,		FI,	RO,											
		2003		89		T2		2003				001-					0010		
	EP	1360				A2		2003				001-					0010		
		R:						ES,					LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			•	•	LT,	-	FI,	RO,	,	-						_			
		2004				A1		2004				003-					0030		
		2003				A1		2003				003-					0030		
		2004				A2		2004				003-					0030		
		2004				A1		2004	0205			003-					0030		
PRIC	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:							000-					0000		
												001-					0010		
												000-					0000		
												000-					0000		
												000-					0000		
												001-					0010		
												001-					0010		
	1					,		٦.				002-					0020		
AB	The	e inv	enti	on r	elat	es to	o ar	1 OII	gonu	стео	ride	Kit	as ]	probe	e fo:	r the	e de	tectio	Γ

AB The invention relates to an oligonucleotide kit as probe for the detection of relevant variations in the DNA methylation of a target group of genes.

The invention further relates to the use of the same for determining the gene variant with regard to DNA methylation, a medical device, using an oligonucleotide kit, a method for determining the methylation state of an individual and a method for the establishment of a model for establishing the probability of onset of a disease state in an individual. Such diseases may be: undesired pharmaceutical side-effects; cancerous diseases; CNS dysfunctions, injuries or diseases; aggressive symptoms or relational disturbances; clin., psychol. and social consequences of brain injury; psychotic disorders and personality disorders; dementia and/or associated syndromes; cardiovascular disease, dysfunction and damage; dysfunction, damage or disease of the gastrointestinal tract; dysfunction, damage or disease of the respiratory system; injury, inflammation, infection, immunity and/or anastasis; dysfunction, damage or disease of the body as an abnormal development process; dysfunction, damage or disease of the skin, muscle, connective tissue or bones; endocrine and metabolic dysfunction, damage or disease; headaches or sexual dysfunction. This abstract record is one of several records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.

L12 ANSWER 24 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:709687 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:272869

TITLE:

Synthesis of indolyl-amides as glycogen

phosphorylase inhibitors for treatment of type

2 diabetes

INVENTOR(S):

Treadway, Judith Lee

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pfizer Products Inc., USA Eur. Pat. Appl., 78 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	PATENT NO.					)	DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE			
						-										-	. – – –			
EP	1136	071			A2		2001	0926		ΕP	200	1-3	019	79		2	0010	305		
EP	1136	071			<b>A3</b>		2003	0326												
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	, ES,	FR,	GB,	. GF	2, I	Γ, Ι	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	, RO													
JP	2001	30254	46		A2		2001	1031		JP	200	1-7	883	9		2	0010	319		
CA	2341	344			AA		2001	0922		CA	200	1-2	341	344		2	0010	320		
ZA	2001	0023	18		Α		2002	0920		ZA	200	1-2	318			2	0010	320		
US	2003	0041	52		A1		2003	0102		US	200	1-8	133	35		2	0010	320		
NZ	5106	77			Α		2002	1025		NZ	200	1-5	106	77		2	0010	321		
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US	2000	0-19	9138	81P		P 2	0000	322		
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MARI	PAT	135:	27286	59											
GT																				

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc}
R4 & R6 \\
0 & & R7 \\
R7 & & R5 \\
R1 & & & R2 \\
R10 & & R11 & I
\end{array}$$

AB Title compds. I [A = CH, C-alkyl, C-halo when the dotted line is a bond; A = CH2, CH-alkyl when the dotted line is not a bond; R1, R10, R11 = H, halo, 4-, 6- or 7-NO2, CN, alkyl, alkoxy, (di/tri)fluoromethyl; R2 = H; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = H, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkoxy-alkyl, phenyl(hydroxy)alkyl, thienyl-alkyl, etc.; R5 = H, OH, F, alkyl, alkoxy, alkanoyl, amino-alkoxy, etc.; R7 = H, F, alkyl; or R5 and R7 can be taken together to be oxo; R6 = carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, amido, acyl, alkyl, OH, alkoxy; R9 = H, alkyl, OH, alkoxy, methyleneperfluorinated-alkyl, Ph, pyridyl, thienyl, etc.] and derivs. were prepared Over 50 examples were reported. For instance, 2-bromo-4H-furo[3,2-b]pyrrole-5-carboxylic acid was coupled to 2-amino-1-(3,4-dihydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)-3-phenylpropan-1-one hydrochloride (DCM, DMF, HOBt, EDC, room temperature) to give amide II.

ΙI

I are glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors used for treating type 2 diabetes mellitus in cases which have not yet presented, but in which there is an increased risk of developing such condition. Combination therapies of I and non-glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting anti-diabetic agents are also claimed.

L12 ANSWER 25 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001092963 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 11147778

TITLE: Effects of tungstate, a new potential oral antidiabetic

agent, in Zucker diabetic fatty rats.

AUTHOR: Munoz M C; Barbera A; Dominguez J; Fernandez-Alvarez J;

Gomis R; Guinovart J J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology,

Universitat de Barcelona, Spain.

SOURCE: Diabetes, (2001 Jan) 50 (1) 131-8.

Journal code: 0372763. ISSN: 0012-1797.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200101

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322 Entered Medline: 20010125

Tungstate was orally administered to 7.5-week-old male Zucker diabetic AB fatty (ZDF) rats that already showed moderate hyperglycemia (180 +/- 16 mg/dl). The animals became normoglycemic for approximately 10 days. Then, glycemia started to rise again, although it did not reach the initial values until day 24, when levels stabilized at approximately 200 mg/dl for the duration of the experiment. Untreated ZDF rats showed steadily increased blood glucose levels between 7.5 and 10 weeks of age, when they reached a maximum value of 450 +/- 19 mg/dl, which was maintained throughout the experiment. In addition, tolerance to intraperitoneal glucose load improved in treated diabetic rats. Serum levels of triglycerides were elevated in untreated diabetic rats compared with their lean counterparts (ZLC). In the liver of diabetic animals, glucokinase (GK), glycogen phosphorylase a (GPa), liver-pyruvate kinase (L-PK), and fatty acid synthase (FAS) activities decreased by 81, 30, 54, and 35%, respectively, whereas phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (PEPCK) levels increased by 240%. Intracellular glucose-6-phosphate (G6P) decreased by 40%, whereas glycogen levels remained unaffected. Tungstate treatment of these rats induced a 42% decrease in serum levels of triglycerides and normalized hepatic G6P concentrations, GPa activity, and PEPCK levels. GK activity in treated diabetic rats increased to 50% of the values of untreated ZLC rats. L-PK and FAS activity increased to higher values than those in untreated lean rats (1.7-fold L-PK and 2.4-fold FAS). Hepatic glycogen levels were 55% higher than those in untreated diabetic and healthy rats. Tungstate treatment did not significantly change the phosphotyrosine protein profile of primary cultured hepatocytes from diabetic animals. These data suggest that tungstate administration to ZDF rats causes a considerable reduction of glycemia, mainly through a partial restoration of hepatic glucose metabolism and a decrease in lipotoxicity.

L12 ANSWER 26 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:441556 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200100441556

TITLE: Oral administration of tungstate normalizes hyperglycemia

and improves hepatic insulin resistance in ob/ob mice.

AUTHOR(S): Munoz, Maria C. [Reprint author]; Dominguez, Jorge [Reprint

author]; Guinovart, Joan J. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Barcelona, Spain

SOURCE: Diabetes, (June, 2001) Vol. 50, No. Supplement 2, pp. A127.

print.

Meeting Info.: 61st Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA. June

22-26, 2001. American Diabetes Association.

CODEN: DIAEAZ. ISSN: 0012-1797.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

Conference; (Meeting Poster)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19 Sep 2001

Last Updated on STN: 22 Feb 2002

L12 ANSWER 27 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

PUBLISHER:

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:863015 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:145672

TITLE: Overexpression of glutamine:fructose-6-phosphate

amidotransferase in the liver of transgenic mice results in enhanced glycogen storage, hyperlipidemia,

obesity, and impaired glucose tolerance

AUTHOR(S): Veerababu, Geddati; Tang, Jiping; Hoffman, Rosemary

T.; Daniels, Marc C.; Hebert, Leon F., Jr.; Crook, Errol D.; Cooksey, Robert C.; McClain, Donald A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Endocrinology, Department of Medicine,

University of Utah School of Medicine, Salt Lake City,

UT, 84132, USA

SOURCE: Diabetes (2000), 49(12), 2070-2078

CODEN: DIAEAZ; ISSN: 0012-1797 American Diabetes Association

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

To examine the effect of increased hexosamine flux in liver, the rate-limiting enzyme in hexosamine biosynthesis (glutamine:fructose-6phosphate amidotransferase [GFA]) was overexpressed in transgenic mice using the PEPCK promoter. Liver from random-fed transgenic mice had 1.6-fold higher GFA activity compared with nontransgenic control littermates (276  $\pm$  24 pmol·mg-1·min-1 in transgenic mice vs. 176  $\pm$  18 pmol·mg-l·min-l in controls, P < 0.05) and higher levels of the hexosamine end product UDP-N-acetyl glucosamine (288  $\pm$  11 pmol/g in transgenic mice vs. 233  $\pm$  10 pmol/g in controls, P < 0.001). Younger transgenic mice compared with control mice had lower fasting serum glucose (4.8  $\pm$  0.5 mmol/l in transgenic mice vs. 6.5  $\pm$ 0.8 mmol/l in controls, P < 0.05) without higher insulin levels (48.0  $\pm$ 7.8 pmol/l in transgenic mice vs.  $56.4 \pm 5.4$  pmol/l in controls, P = NS); insulin levels were significantly lower in transgenic males (P < 0.05). At 6 mo of age, transgenic animals had normal insulin sensitivity by the hyperinsulinemic clamp technique. Hepatic glycogen content was higher in the transgenic mice (108.6  $\pm$  5.2  $\mu mol/g$  in transgenic mice vs. 32.8  $\pm$  1.3  $\mu mol/g$  in controls, P < 0.01), associated with an inappropriate activation of glycogen synthase. Serum levels of free fatty acids (FFAs) and triglycerides were also elevated (FFAs, 0.67  $\pm$  0.03 mmol/l in transgenic mice vs. 0.14  $\pm$  0.01 in controls; triglycerides,  $1.34 \pm 0.15 \text{ mmol/l}$  in transgenic mice vs. 0.38 $\pm$  0.01 in controls, P < 0.01). Older transgenic mice became heavier than control mice and exhibited relative glucose intolerance and insulin resistance. The glucose disposal rate at 8 mo of age was 154  $\pm$  5 mg·kg-1·min-1 in transgenic mice vs. 191 ± 6  $mg \cdot kg - 1 \cdot min - 1$  in controls (P < 0.05). We conclude that hexosamines are mediators of glucose sensing for the regulation of hepatic glycogen and lipid metabolism Increased hexosamine flux in the liver signals a shift toward fuel storage, resulting ultimately in obesity and insulin resistance.

REFERENCE COUNT: 47 THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 28 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001223725 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 10998363

TITLE: Stimulation of hormone-sensitive lipase activity by

contractions in rat skeletal muscle.

AUTHOR: Langfort J; Ploug T; Ihlemann J; Holm C; Galbo H

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Physiology, The Polish Academy of

Sciences, Warsaw, Poland.

SOURCE: Biochemical journal, (2000 Oct 1) 351 (Pt 1) 207-14.

Journal code: 2984726R. ISSN: 0264-6021.

PUB. COUNTRY: England: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200104

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20010502

Last Updated on STN: 20010502 Entered Medline: 20010426

AB Because the enzymic regulation of muscle triglyceride breakdown is poorly understood we studied whether neutral lipase in skeletal muscle is activated by contractions. Incubated soleus muscles from 70 q rats were electrically stimulated for 60 min. Neutral lipase activity against triacylqlycerol increased after 1 and 5 min of contractions [0.36 +/- 0.02 (basal) versus 0.49 +/- 0.05 (1 min) and 0.54 +/- 0.05 (5 min) m-unit.mg of protein(-1), means +/- S.E.M., P < 0.05]. After 10 min the neutral lipase activity (0.40 +/- 0.05 m-unit.mg of protein(-1)) had decreased to basal values (P > 0.05). The contraction-mediated increase in lipase activity was increased by approximately 110% when muscle was stimulated in the presence of okadaic acid. Conversely, treatment of muscle homogenate with alkaline phosphatase completely reversed the contraction-mediated lipase activation. Lipase activity did not change during contractions when analysed in the presence of anti-hormone-sensitive-lipase (HSL) antibody [0.17 +/- 0.02 (basal) versus 0.21 +/- 0.02 (5 min) m-unit.mg of]protein(-1), P > 0.05]. Furthermore, immunoprecipitation with affinity-purified anti-HSL antibody reduced muscle-HSL protein concentration by 81+/-4% and caused similar reductions in lipase activity against triacylqlycerol and in the contraction-induced increase in this activity. Neither prior sympathectomy [0.33+/- 0.02 (basal) versus 0.53 +/- 0.06 (5 min) m-unit.mg of protein(-1), P < 0.05] nor propranolol impaired the lipase response to contractions. Glycogen phosphorylase activity in the absence of AMP increased after 1 min [27.3 +/- 3.1 versus 8.9 +/- 1.8% (activity without AMP/total activity with AMP), P < 0.05] and returned to basal levels after 5 min. In conclusion, skeletal-muscle-immunoreactive HSL is transiently stimulated by contractions and the mechanism probably involves phosphorylation. The time course of HSL activation is similar to that of glycogen phosphorylase. Apparently, the two enzymes are regulated in parallel by contraction-induced as well as hormonal mechanisms, allowing simultaneous recruitment of all major extra- and intra-muscular energy stores.

L12 ANSWER 29 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000418551 EMBASE

TITLE: Improved energy homeostasis of the heart in the metabolic

state of exercise.

AUTHOR: Goodwin G.W.; Taegtmeyer H.

CORPORATE SOURCE: H. Taegtmeyer, Univ. of Texas-Houston Med. School, 6431

Fannin, Houston, TX 77030, United States.

Taegtmeyer@uth.tmc.edu

SOURCE: American Journal of Physiology - Heart and Circulatory

Physiology, (2000) Vol. 279, No. 4 48-4, pp. H1490-H1501.

Refs: 40

ISSN: 0363-6135 CODEN: AJPPDI

COUNTRY: United States
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article
FILE SEGMENT: 002 Physiology

LANGUAGE: English SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20001214

Last Updated on STN: 20001214

We postulate that metabolic conditions that develop systemically during exercise (high blood lactate and high nonesterified fatty acids) are favorable for energy homeostasis of the heart during contractile stimulation. We used working rat hearts perfused at physiological workload and levels of the major energy substrates and compared the metabolic and contractile responses to an acute low-to-high work transition under resting versus exercising systemic metabolic conditions (low vs. high lactate and nonesterified fatty acids in the perfusate). Glycogen preservation, resulting from better maintenance of high-energy phosphates, was a consequence of improved energy homeostasis with high fat and lactate. We explained the result by tighter coupling between workload and total β-oxidation. Total fatty acid oxidation with high fat and lactate reflected increased availability of exogenous and endogenous fats for respiration, as evidenced by increased long-chain fatty acyl-CoA esters (LCFA-CoAs) and by an increased contribution of triglycerides to total  $\beta$ -oxidation. Triglyceride turnover (synthesis and degradation) also appeared to increase. Elevated LCFA-CoAs caused high total  $\beta$ -oxidation despite increased malonyl-CoA. The resulting bottleneck at mitochondrial uptake of LCFA-CoAs stimulated triglyceride synthesis. Our results suggest the following. First, both malonyl-CoA and LCFA-CoAs determine total fatty acid oxidation in heart. Second, concomitant stimulation of peripheral glycolysis and lipolysis should improve cardiac energy homeostasis during exercise. We speculate that high lactate contributes to the salutary effect by bypassing the glycolytic block imposed by fatty acids, acting as an anaplerotic substrate necessary for high tricarbocylic acid cycle flux from fatty acid-derived acetyl-CoA.

L12 ANSWER 30 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 3

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998454613 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 9781328

TITLE: Hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL) expression and regulation in

skeletal muscle.

AUTHOR: Langfort J; Ploug T; Ihlemann J; Enevoldsen L H;

Stallknecht B; Saldo M; Kjaer M; Holm C; Galbo H

CORPORATE SOURCE: Copenhagen Muscle Research Centre, National University

Hospital, Denmark.

SOURCE: Advances in experimental medicine and biology, (1998) 441

219-28. Ref: 23

Journal code: 0121103. ISSN: 0065-2598.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals; Space Life Sciences

ENTRY MONTH: 199812

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19990115

Last Updated on STN: 19990115 Entered Medline: 19981201

AB Because the enzymatic regulation of muscle **triglyceride**metabolism is poorly understood we explored the character and activation
of neutral lipase in muscle. Western blotting of isolated rat muscle
fibers demonstrated expression of hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL). In
incubated soleus muscle epinephrine increased neutral lipase activity by
beta-adrenergic mechanisms involving cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase
(PKA). The increase was paralleled by an increase in **glycogen**phosphorylase activity and could be abolished by antiserum against

HSL. Electrical stimulation caused a transient increase in activity of both neutral lipase and glycogen phosphorylase. The increase in lipase activity during contractions was not influenced by sympathectomy or propranolol. Training diminished the epinephrine induced lipase activation in muscle but enhanced the activation as well as the overall concentration of lipase in adipose tissue. In agreement with the in vitro findings, in adrenalectomized patients an increase in muscle neutral lipase activity was found at the end of prolonged exercise only if epinephrine was infused. In accordance with feedforward regulation of substrate mobilization in exercise, our studies have shown that HSL is present in skeletal muscle cells and is stimulated in parallel with glycogen phosphorylase by both epinephrine and contractions. HSL adapts differently to training in muscle compared with

contractions. HSL adapts differently to training in muscle compared with adipose tissue.

L12 ANSWER 31 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:455870 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:106850

TITLE: The influence of changes in food availability on the

activities of key degradative and metabolic enzymes in

the liver and epitaxial muscle of the golden perch

AUTHOR(S): Collins, A. L.; Anderson, T. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Zoology, James Cook University of North

Queensland, Townsville, 4814, Australia

SOURCE: Journal of Fish Biology (1997), 50(6), 1158-1165

CODEN: JFIBA9; ISSN: 0022-1112

PUBLISHER: Academic DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB This study investigated the influence of feeding frequency on the activities of important degradative enzymes and potentially rate-limiting enzymes in glycolysis and gluconeogenesis in the liver and white epitaxial muscle of Macquaria ambigua. Adult animals were either fed daily to satiety (fed), deprived of food for up to 180 days (starved), or starved for 150 days then fed daily to satiety for 30 days (starved/fed). The activities of lipolytic, glycogenolytic and glycolytic enzymes in the livers of starved fish were maintained as long as liver energy stores were available, but became significantly reduced following their exhaustion indicating a decline in metabolism in response to prolonged starvation. response of epitaxial muscle metabolism to changes in food availability was different to that of the liver, as no significant change in the activities of muscle lipolytic or glycogenolytic enzymes were observed in response to starvation. Muscle tissue metabolism was reduced after 60-90 days of starvation, but then returned to prestarvation levels.

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 32 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 4

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96365630 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8769807

TITLE: Botulinum-induced muscle paralysis alters metabolic gene

expression and fatigue recovery.

AUTHOR: Gorin F; Herrick K; Froman B; Palmer W; Tait R; Carlsen R CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Neurology, School of Medicine, University of

California, Davis 95616, USA.. fagarin@ucdavis.edu

CONTRACT NUMBER: HL-07082 (NHLBI)

SOURCE: American journal of physiology, (1996 Jan) 270 (1 Pt 2)

R238-45.

Journal code: 0370511. ISSN: 0002-9513.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199612

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19961220

AB We evaluated the physiological, histochemical, and biochemical consequences of inhibiting contractile activity in rat skeletal muscles with botulinum toxin A (BTX). Contractile activity was entirely eliminated 12-18 h after a single, focal, intramuscular injection of BTX into the rat tibialis anterior muscle (TA). Neuromuscular transmission remained completely inhibited for 10-12 days, then slowly recovered. BTX-treated muscles exhibited a lower resistance to both high- and low-frequency fatigue at 7 and 14 days after injection, but contractile force recovered more rapidly in treated TA after fatigue. Treated TA showed a twofold increase in the activity of the triglyceride hydrolase enzyme lipoprotein lipase (LPL) and a comparable increase in the relative abundance of LPL steady-state mRNA. In contrast, there was a 28% reduction in protein levels of the muscle isozyme of glycogen phosphorylase (MGP) and a 70% decrease in relative MGP transcript levels. Similar changes in relative transcript levels of LPL and MGP were observed in the predominantly fast-twitch extensor digitorum longus after BTX injection, but relative LPL and MGP mRNA levels were not altered in predominantly slow-twitch soleus. Histochemical evidence indicated that fast-twitch glycolytic fibers had increased lipid content. These biochemical alterations were reversed 120 days after BTX treatment despite persistent atrophy.

L12 ANSWER 33 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96060096 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1996060096

TITLE: Botulinum-induced muscle paralysis alters metabolic gene

expression and fatigue recovery.

AUTHOR: Gorin F.; Herrick K.; Froman B.; Palmer W.; Tait R.;

Carlsen R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dept. of Neurology, UC Davis School of Medicine, 1515

Newton Ct., Davis, CA 95616, United States

SOURCE: American Journal of Physiology - Regulatory Integrative and

Comparative Physiology, (1996) Vol. 270, No. 1 39-1, pp.

R238-R245.

ISSN: 0363-6119 CODEN: AJPRDO

COUNTRY: United States
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article
FILE SEGMENT: 002 Physiology

005 General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy

008 Neurology and Neurosurgery

029 Clinical Biochemistry

LANGUAGE: English SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 960312

Last Updated on STN: 960312

AB We evaluated the physiological, histochemical, and biochemical consequences of inhibiting contractile activity in rat skeletal muscles with botulinum toxin A (BTX). Contractile activity was entirely eliminated 12-18 h after a single, focal, intramuscular injection of BTX into the rat tibialis anterior muscle (TA). Neuromuscular transmission remained completely inhibited for 10-12 days, then slowly recovered. BTX-treated muscles exhibited a lower resistance to both high- and

low-frequency fatigue at 7 and 14 days after injection, but contractile force recovered more rapidly in treated TA after fatigue. Treated TA showed a twofold increase in the activity of the triglyceride hydrolase enzyme lipoprotein lipase (LPL) and a comparable increase in the relative abundance of LPL steady-state mRNA. In contrast, there was a 28% reduction in protein levels of the muscle isozyme of glycogen phosphorylase (MGP) and a 70% decrease in relative MGP transcript levels. Similar changes in relative transcript levels of LPL and MGP were observed in the predominantly fast-twitch extensor digitorum longus after BTX injection, but relative LPL and MGP mRNA levels were not altered in predominantly slow-twitch soleus. Histochemical evidence indicated that fast- twitch glycolytic fibers had increased lipid content. These biochemical alterations were reversed 120 days after BTX treatment despite persistent atrophy.

L12 ANSWER 34 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN DUPLICATE 5

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:62597 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199698634732
TITLE: PREV199698634732
Glycerol synthesis in the rainbow smelt Osmerus mordax.

AUTHOR(S): Raymond, James A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Biol. Sci. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas, La Vegas, NV

89154, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Experimental Biology, (1995) Vol. 198, No. 12,

pp. 2569-2573.

CODEN: JEBIAM. ISSN: 0022-0949.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 9 Feb 1996

Last Updated on STN: 10 Feb 1996

Rainbow smelt, Osmerus mordax, maintain high glycerol levels in winter to avoid freezing. After intramuscular injection of 14C-labeled glucose, (14C) glycerol was found in the blood, liver and muscle, indicating that glycogen is a source of glycerol. Levels of both the active and inactive forms of glycogen phosphorylase were higher in muscle in winter than in autumn, although the fraction in the active form did not change significantly. More of the phosphorylase was in the active form in the liver than in the muscle. Short-term starvation resulted in a significant decrease in the level of glycogen soon after the stomachs were emptied, presumably to replace glycerol lost to the water. However, tissue glycerol levels remained relatively high, despite a near depletion of glycogen reserves. Triglyceride levels increased slightly during starvation, indicating that triglycerides were not involved in glycerol synthesis. After intramuscular injection of 14C-labeled pyruvate, (14C)glycerol was found in the blood, liver and muscle, indicating a second route, presumably from muscle protein, to glycerol synthesis. Liver phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase activity was slightly higher in winter, possibly to assist in the conversion of pyruvate to glycerol.

L12 ANSWER 35 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 6

ACCESSION NUMBER: 96079154 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 8581074

TITLE: Liver disturbances in obesity and diabetes mellitus.

AUTHOR: Van Steenbergen W; Lanckmans S

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Internal Medicine, University Hospital

Gasthuisberg, Leuven, Belgium.

SOURCE: International journal of obesity and related metabolic

disorders : journal of the International Association for the Study of Obesity, (1995 Sep) 19 Suppl 3 S27-36. Ref:

80

Journal code: 9313169. ISSN: 0307-0565.

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199603

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19960327

Last Updated on STN: 19960327 Entered Medline: 19960321

Abnormal liver tests, right upper quadrant pain and hepatomegaly occurring AΒ in an obese or in a diabetic patient may point to the presence of fat or of glycogen accumulation in the liver parenchymal cells. Marked hepatomegaly due to cytoplasmic glycogen deposition is mainly found in poorly controlled insulin-dependent diabetic patients. If accompanied by cushingoid features, growth retardation and by delayed puberty, a diagnosis of Mauriac syndrome can be made. Hyperglycaemia, insulin administration and increased concentrations of the counterregulatory hormone cortisol may all play a role in the glycogen deposition by their concerted actions on the glycogen phosphorylase and synthase enzymes, promoting the accumulation of glycogen. Hypercortisolism may be responsible for growth retardation and delayed puberty in Mauriac patients. Regression of hepatomegaly and of the associated clinical characteristics may be obtained by a better metabolic control due to the administration of long-acting insulin and the change from single to twice daily injections. Fatty liver is rare in insulin-dependent diabetic patients and is indicative of a poor diabetic This process is quickly reversible by adequate insulin control. treatment. Steatosis is frequently found in maturity-onset diabetics and in obese patients. The pathogenetic mechanisms leading to the accumulation of triglycerides and of fatty acids in the hepatocytes can easily be understood from the normal cycling of fatty acids between the adiopose tissue and the liver. Histologic features of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis can also be found in obese and in diabetic patients. Steatohepatitis may rarely evolve into cirrhosis. In general, there is no correlation between the degree of the biochemical alterations and the severity of the histological findings. (ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L12 ANSWER 36 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 95267573 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1995267573

TITLE: Liver disturbances in obesity and diabetes mellitus.

AUTHOR: Van Steenbergen W.; Lanckmans S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Internal Medicine, University Hospital

Gasthuisberg, 3000 Leuven, Belgium

SOURCE: International Journal of Obesity, (1995) Vol. 19, No.

SUPPL. 3, pp. S27-S36.

ISSN: 0307-0565 CODEN: IJOBDP

COUNTRY: United Kingdom

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Conference Article

FILE SEGMENT: 003 Endocrinology

029 Clinical Biochemistry 037 Drug Literature Index

048 Gastroenterology

LANGUAGE: English SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 950926

Last Updated on STN: 950926

Abnormal liver tests, right upper quadrant pain and hepatomegaly occuring in an obese or in a diabetic patient may point to the presence of fat or of glycogen accumulation in the liver parenchymal cells. Marked hepatomegaly due to cytoplasmic glycogen deposition is mainly found in poorly controlled insulin-dependent diabetic patients. If accompanied by cushingoid features, growth retardation and by delayed puberty, a diagnosis of Mauriac syndrome can be made. Hyperglycaemia, insulin administration and increased concentrations of the counterregulatory hormone cortisol may all play a role in the glycogen deposition by their concerted actions on the glycogen phosphorylase and synthase enzymes, promoting the accumulation of glycogen. Hypercortisolism may be responsible for growth retardation and delayed puberty in Mauriac patients. Regression of hepatomegaly and of the associated clinical characteristics may be obtained by a better metabolic control due to the administration of long-acting insulin and the change from single to twice daily injections. Fatty liver is rare in insulin-dependent diabetic patients and is indicative of a poor diabetic control, This process is quickly reversible by adequate insulin treatment. Steatosis is frequently found in maturity-onset diabetics and in obese patients. The pathogenetic mechanisms leading to the accumulation of triglycerides and of fatty acids in the hepatocytes can easily be understood from the normal cycling of fatty acids between the adipose tissue and the liver. Histologic features of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis can also be found in obese and in diabetic patients. Steatohepatitis may rarely evolve into cirrhosis. In general, there is no correlation between the degree of the biochemical alterations and the severity of the histological findings. Treatment of fatty liver and of nonalcoholic steatonecrosis mainly consists of weight loss by adequate dietary measures.

L12 ANSWER 37 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:442198 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 117:42198

TITLE: Effect of galactosamine on hepatic carbohydrate

metabolism: protective role of fructose

1,6-bisphosphate

AUTHOR(S): De Oliveira, Jarbas R.; Rosa, Jose Luis; Ambrosio,

Santiago; Bartrons, Ramon

CORPORATE SOURCE: Fac. Odontol., Zona Univ. Bellvitge, L'Hospitalet,

08907, Spain

SOURCE: Hepatology (Philadelphia, PA, United States) (1992),

15(6), 1147-53

CODEN: HPTLD9; ISSN: 0270-9139

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB I.p. administration of galactosamine (400 mg/kg) to rats results in reversible liver cell injury that is related to a dose-dependent depletion of uridine phosphates by formation of UDP-sugar derivs. This damage was monitored through changes in serum enzymic activities that increased after the first 6 h of drug administration. Glycemia and serum albumin remained stable during liver injury, whereas cholesterol and triglycerides decreased. Glycogen dropped during the first h, remaining low for up to 48 h. Fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and ATP levels decreased even faster than glycogen, with lactate following a similar diminution and being restored in parallel with both metabolites. The reduction in fructose 2,6-bisphosphate can be explained by changes in the substrates or modulators of the 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase, because neither the cAMP levels nor the activity ratio of the enzyme were modified.

Simultaneous administration of galactosamine and fructose 1,6-bisphosphate (2 g/kg) prevented liver cell death, as monitored by serum enzyme activities. Furthermore, the bisphosphorylated metabolite had protective effects on the changes in liver calcium content and ATP and fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concns. In contrast, fructose, fructose-1-phosphate and fructose-6-phosphate had no significant protection. Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate might decrease galactosamine toxicity by increasing fructose 2,6-bisphosphate and ATP levels, the changes in both metabolites probably being related. The significance of these findings with respect to the mechanism of galactosamine-induced liver injury is also discussed.

L12 ANSWER 38 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:260852 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199140123732; BR40:123732

TITLE: EFFECT OF ISCHEMIA AND REPERFUSION ON LIPID METABOLISM AND

GLYCOGENOLYSIS IN HEARTS FROM NORMAL AND DIABETIC RATS.

AUTHOR(S): GRIFFITHS E J [Reprint author]; LLOYD A J; BRUNT R V

CORPORATE SOURCE: DEP BIOCHEM, UNIV BATH, BATH BA2 7AY, UK

SOURCE: (1991) pp. 441-450. NAGANO, M. AND N. S. DHALLA (ED.). THE

DIABETIC HEART; INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM, TOKYO, JAPAN, OCTOBER 1989. XXV+533P. RAVEN PRESS: NEW YORK, NEW YORK,

USA. ILLUS.

ISBN: 0-88167-743-4.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Book

Conference; (Meeting)

FILE SEGMENT: BR

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 5 Jun 1991

Last Updated on STN: 16 Jul 1991

L12 ANSWER 39 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN DUPLICATE 7

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:3212 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199293003212; BA93:3212

TITLE: INFLUENCE OF ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF 3 5 3'

TRIIODO-L-THYRONINE ON GROWTH DIGESTION FOOD CONVERSION AND

METABOLISM IN THE UNDERYEARLING RED SEA BREAM

CHRYSOPHRYS-MAJOR TEMMINCK AND SCHLEGEL.

AUTHOR(S): WOO N Y S [Reprint author]; CHUNG A S B; NG T B

CORPORATE SOURCE: DEP BIOL CHINESE UNIV HONG KONG, SHATIN, N T, HONG KONG,

CHINA

SOURCE: Journal of Fish Biology, (1991) Vol. 39, No. 4, pp.

459-468.

CODEN: JFIBA9. ISSN: 0022-1112.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article FILE SEGMENT: BA LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 10 Dec 1991

Last Updated on STN: 6 Mar 1992

AB The effect of inclusion of 3,5,3'-triiodo-L-thyronine (T3) in the diet was examined in underyearling red sea bream Chrysophrys major (Temminck and

Schlegel). The treatment brought about increases in growth rate,

appetite, food conversion efficiency and activities of intestinal enzymes

including leucine nitroanilidase, alkaline phosphatase,  $\gamma\text{-glutamyltransferase},\ \alpha\text{-amylase}$  and disaccharidase. The

were no changes in the muscle content of water, protein, lipid and glycogen. Liver glycogen content was elevated, as well as activities of

the hepatic enzymes glycogen phosphorylase, glycogen

synthetase, glutamate-pyruvate transaminase, fructose-1,6-diphosphate and

glucose-6-phosphatase. The serum concentrations of total protein, albumin, globulin,  $\alpha$ -amino acids, glucose, ammonia and calcium were increased by the treatment whereas the serum concentrations of free fatty acids, cholesterol and **triglyceride** remained unaltered. The results suggest that in the red sea bream T3 stimulated protein and carbohydrate but not lipid metabolism and that the hormone promoted growth by improving appetite, digestion and absorption.

L12 ANSWER 40 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 8

ACCESSION NUMBER: 90047198 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2682700

TITLE: Mechanisms of hypoglycemic activity of ganoderan B: a

glycan of Ganoderma lucidum fruit bodies. Hikino H; Ishiyama M; Suzuki Y; Konno C

AUTHOR: Hikino H; Ishiyama M; Suzuki Y; Konno C SOURCE: Planta medica, (1989 Oct) 55 (5) 423-8.

Journal code: 0066751. ISSN: 0032-0943.

PUB. COUNTRY: GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198911

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900328

Last Updated on STN: 19900328 Entered Medline: 19891127

AB Ganoderan B increased the plasma insulin level in normal and glucose-loaded mice but elicited no effect on insulin binding to isolated adipocytes. Administration of ganoderan B elicited significant increases of the activities of hepatic glucokinase, phosphofructokinase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, decreased the hepatic glucose-6-phosphate and glycogen synthetase activities and did not affect the activities of hexokinase and glycogen phosphorylase

. Ganoderan B reduced the glycogen content in the liver but had no influence on total shelesteral and triglycoride levels in the

influence on total cholesterol and **triglyceride** levels in the plasma and liver.

L12 ANSWER 41 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 9

ACCESSION NUMBER: 87279993 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 3112134

TITLE: Effect of insulin on the glucose utilization in isolated

cardiac myocytes from adult rat. Saeki Y; Kashiwagi A; Uehara N

SOURCE: Journal of biochemistry, (1987 Apr) 101 (4) 977-85.

Journal code: 0376600. ISSN: 0021-924X.

PUB. COUNTRY: Japan

AUTHOR:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198709

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900305

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19870924

AB The acute effects of insulin on glucose utilization in isolated rat quiescent cardiac myocytes were studied. Insulin (80 nM) increased the rate of glucose clearance by 2-3 times in the presence of glucose ranging from 0.3 microM to 5.5 mM. Glucose transport, which was measured in terms of both D-glucose uptake in the presence of 0.3 microM D-glucose and initial rate of uptake of 3-O-methylglucose, was stimulated 3-fold in the presence of insulin. At higher glucose concentrations (greater than 100 microM), a decrease in glucose clearance rate due to a shift of the rate-limiting step from glucose transport to a post-transport step in the

pathway of glucose metabolism was observed. At the physiological concentration of glucose (5.5 mM), about 73% of glucose was metabolized into lactate, about 10% was oxidized into CO2 and the rest (17%) remained inside the cells. The pentose phosphate pathway did not contribute to the glucose metabolism in these cells. Insulin (80 nM) significantly increased the uptake of glucose (112%), and the conversions of glucose into lactate (16%), glycogen (64%), and triglyceride (18%), but not into CO2 (3%). Insulin transiently increased the percentage of I-form of glycogen synthase by 16% above basal, but did not affect the percentage of a-form of glycogen phosphorylase. The content of glucose 6-phosphate in the cells was increased by 46% above the basal value in the presence of insulin. These results indicate that insulin has different acute stimulatory effects on various steps in the metabolic pathway of glucose in isolated quiescent cardiac myocytes.(ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS)

L12 ANSWER 42 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:81908 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV198834038427; BR34:38427

TITLE: HISTOCHEMICAL AND IMMUNOCYTOCHEMICAL STUDIES ON THE

SELECTIVE HEPATOCELLULAR DAMAGE CAUSED BY ALLYL ALCOHOL AND

THIOACETAMIDE.

AUTHOR(S): LAWRENCE G M [Reprint author]; BEESLEY A C H; JEPSON M A;

MATTHEWS J B

CORPORATE SOURCE: SCH LIFE SCI, LEICESTER POLYTECHNIC, LEICESTER LE7 9SU, UK

SOURCE: Biochemical Society Transactions, (1987) Vol. 15, No. 4,

pp. 673-674.

Meeting Info.: 621ST MEETING OF THE BIOCHEMICAL SOCIETY, LONDON, ENGLAND, UK, DECEMBER 17-19, 1986. BIOCHEM SOC

TRANS.

CODEN: BCSTB5. ISSN: 0300-5127.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (Meeting)

FILE SEGMENT: BR

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 2 Feb 1988

Last Updated on STN: 2 Feb 1988

L12 ANSWER 43 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 10

ACCESSION NUMBER: 87185015 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 3105560

TITLE: Effects of oxytetracycline treatment on enzymes of hepatic

glycogen metabolism in genetically diabetic (db/db) mice.

AUTHOR: Benzo C A CONTRACT NUMBER: RR05402 (NCRR)

SOURCE: Biochemical medicine and metabolic biology, (1987 Feb) 37

(1) 42-50.

Journal code: 8605718. ISSN: 0885-4505.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198705

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900303

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19870528

AB The effects of daily oxytetracycline treatment on the activities of hepatic glycogen synthase, glycogen phosphorylase,

plasma glucose, and insulin, and on liver glycogen, free fatty acid, and triglyceride levels were examined in 8- to 15-week-old genetically

diabetic and lean mice. Oxytetracycline administration resulted in substantial reductions in the plasma glucose and immunoreactive-insulin levels in both diabetic and lean mice. The drug had no significant effect on the liver glycogen content in either phenotype, regardless of age, but it increased hepatic lipids and depressed body weights in lean animals. The most prominent effect of the drug was in markedly altering the activities of both glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in the liver of older diabetic mice. Oxytetracycline treatment produced a three-fold increase in the percentage of glycogen synthase I activity and reduced by one-third the percentage of glycogen phosphorylase a activity in 15-week-old diabetic mice. In age-matched lean mice treated with oxytetracycline, the percentage of glycogen synthase I activity increased significantly, but the percentage of phosphorylase a activity was unchanged. These data suggest that the drug may alter an aspect of hepatic glycogen metabolism which might lead to an inhibition of glycogenolysis and subsequent diminution of blood sugar levels in the diabetic. The present results show that, while oxytetracycline may be effective in reducing the severity of some of the diabetic symptoms associated with carbohydrate metabolism in this animal model of maturity-onset diabetes, the drug may have adverse effects on aspects of protein and lipid metabolism in these animals.

L12 ANSWER 44 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 87181574 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1987181574

TITLE: Synthesis, storage and degradation of myocardial

triglycerides.

AUTHOR: Stam H.; Schoonderwoerd K.; Hulsmann W.C.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biochemistry I, Medical Faculty, Erasmus

University Rotterdam, 3000 DR Rotterdam, Netherlands

SOURCE: Basic Research in Cardiology, (1987) Vol. 82, No. SUPPL. 1,

pp. 19-28.

CODEN: BRCAB7

COUNTRY: Germany DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FILE SEGMENT: 018 Cardiovascular Diseases and Cardiovascular Surgery

029 Clinical Biochemistry

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 911211

Last Updated on STN: 911211

In the mammalian myocardium. an active triglyceride synthesis pathway is operating, (re)esterifying activated fatty acids from endogenous or exogenous sources, with the glycolytically derived three-carbon intermediates dihydroxyacetone-phosphate and glycerol-3-phosphate by the so-called Kennedy pathway. The seven enzymes of triglyceride synthesis are membrane bound and located at the sarcoplasmic reticulum. The first enzyme in the glycerol-3-phosphate pathway, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase, is proposed to be rate limiting for triglyceride formation. This microsomal enzyme is regulated by phosphorylation (inactivaction)-dephosphorylation (activation) coupled to the  $\beta$ -receptor - adenyl cyclase - protein kinase system. Additional regulatory steps in triglyceride formation are the reactions catalyzed by the microsomal phosphatidic acid phosphatase and diglyceride acyltransferase. Intracellular triglycerides occur as free floating cytosolic droplets, membrane-bound particles and lipid-filled lysosomes. No consensus exists about the metabolically active portion of myocardial triglycerides Various lipases have been proposed to be involved in endogenous lipolysis: the lysosomal acid, microsomal and soluble neutral

triglyceride, intracellular lipoprotein lipases and the microsomal di- and monoglyceridase. It has been acknowledged that the bulk of the intracellular neutral lipase represents the precursor of vascular lipoprotein lipase. The presence of a neutral lipase, as distinct from lipoprotein lipase, in the rat heart was recently advocated. Endogenous lipolysis is a hormone-sensitive process. Hormone-sensitivity may involve direct alteration of enzyme activity by protein phosporylationdephosphorylation but is also dependent on the removal rate of product fatty acids, since feedback inhibition is a common property of all lipases in the heart. The rate of endogenous glycogenolysis, determined by phosphorylation-dephosphorylation of glycogen phosphorylase, by inducing an increased supply of three-carbon intermediates may dictate the actual lipase activity. The close coupling between the rate of lipolysis, glycogenolysis and triglyceride synthesis prevents intracellular accumulation of potentially harmful fatty acids and their CoA and carnitine derivatives.

L12 ANSWER 45 OF 51 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2005 ELSEVIER INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 86124818 EMBASE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1986124818

TITLE: Placental glycogen accumulation and maternal-fetal

metabolic responses in hyperglycaemic non-diabetic rats.

AUTHOR: Barash V.; Gimmon Z.; Shafrir E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biochemistry, Hadassah University Hospital,

P.O.B. 12000, Jerusalem 91120, Israel

SOURCE: Diabetes Research, (1986) Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 97-101.

CODEN: DIREEM United Kingdom

COUNTRY: United King

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FILE SEGMENT: 003 Endocrinology

010 Obstetrics and Gynecology

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 911210

Last Updated on STN: 911210

ΔR The effect of maternal hyperglycaemia on glycogen and triglyceride accumulation in the feto-placental unit of non-diabetic rats was studied. Hyperglycaemia was induced by continuous infusion of a 400 g/l glucose solution at the rate of 2.4 g/hr/kg, from day 18.5-20.5 of gestation. Hyperglycaemic mothers were hyperinsulinaemic; their fetuses were hyperglycaemic but their insulin levels were comparable with those of control pregnant rats (infused with a 50 g/l glucose solution at the same rate). Fetal pancreas insulin content in the hyperglycaemic fetuses was pronouncedly reduced. The hyperglycaemia produced an approximately 2-fold increase in placental glycogen content in association with increased activities of placental glycogen synthase and phosphorylase. serum triglycerides fell concomitant with the hyperglycaemia. Placental triglyceride content of hyperglycaemic rats did not change significantly, whereas up to a 2-fold increase in maternal and fetal liver triglyceride concentration was observed. There was no change in fetal and placental weight. Since we have shown previously an increase in both placental glycogen and triglycerides in diabetic rats with hyperglycaemia, concomitant with elevation of plasma triglycerides and free fatty acids, the present experiments demonstrate that these 2 factors causing placental glycogen and triglyceride accumulation can be dissociated. On the other hand, maternal and fetal liver triglycerides accumulate in the hyperglycaemic rats probably as a result of local de vovo lipogenesis.

L12 ANSWER 46 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN DUPLICATE 11

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:203629 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV198273063613; BA73:63613

TITLE: EFFECTS OF GOLD THIO GLUCOSE TREATMENT ON ENZYMES OF

GLYCOGEN METABOLISM IN LIVER AND SKELETAL MUSCLE IN MICE.

AUTHOR(S): BENZO C A [Reprint author]; STEARNS S B

CORPORATE SOURCE: DEP OF ANATOMY, STATE UNIV OF NEW YORK, UPSTATE MEDICAL

CENTER, SYRACUSE, NY 13210, USA

SOURCE: Biochemical Medicine, (1981) Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 395-402.

CODEN: BIMDA2. ISSN: 0006-2944.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article FILE SEGMENT: BA LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

AB Portions of liver and skeletal muscles from GTG[gold thioglucose]-obese and lean mice were analyzed for glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase activities, and for tissue levels of glycogen, free fatty acids and triglycerides. Hepatic glycogen synthase activity in GTG-treated mice was comparable to that in control animals, but glycogen phosphorylase activity was increased and hepatic glycogen content was decreased in GTG mice. The activities of both enzymes in pectoralis muscle were comparable in both GTG-treated and control mice, and muscle glycogen levels were also similar.

Triglyceride levels were markedly elevated in both liver and diaphragm from GTG-treated mice. Glycogen synthesis in both liver and skeletal muscle apparently is insulin resistant in GTG-obese mice, and concomitant changes in lipid metabolism occur in these tissues.

L12 ANSWER 47 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 12

ACCESSION NUMBER: 81189625 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 7014330

TITLE: Central nervous system regulation of liver and adipose

tissue metabolism.

AUTHOR: Shimazu T

SOURCE: Diabetologia, (1981 Mar) 20 Suppl 343-56. Ref: 78

Journal code: 0006777. ISSN: 0012-186X.

PUB. COUNTRY: GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 198107

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900316

Last Updated on STN: 19900316 Entered Medline: 19810709

AB Hypothalamic and autonomic nervous regulation of carbohydrate and amino acid metabolism in the liver and of lipid metabolism in adipose tissues is described. The direct neural mechanism underlying this regulation has been evaluated. Electrical stimulation of the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus (VMH)-splanchnic nerve system causes glycogenolysis in the liver by rapid activation of glycogen phosphorylase, whereas electrical stimulation of the lateral hypothalamic nucleus (LH)-vagus nerve system promotes glycogenesis in the liver by activation of glycogen synthetase, through direct neural and neural-hormonal mechanisms. Studies on chemical coding of the hypothalamic neurones have revealed that norepinephrine-sensitive neurones in the VMH and acetylcholine-sensitive neurones in the LH are specifically involved in the regulation of liver phosphorylase and glycogen synthetase, respectively. Acetylcholine-sensitive neurones of the LH were also found to be concerned in regulation of hepatic tyrosine and aminotransferase activity, through intermediation of the cholinergic system in the LH-vagal pathway. Finally, it has been

shown that the VMH acts as a regulatory centre for lipolysis in adipose tissues by modulating activation of the sympathetic nervous system. In addition, stimulation of the VMH enhanced lipogenesis in brown adipose tissue preferentially, probably through a mechanism mediated by sympathetic innervation of this tissue. The latter finding suggests that both the breakdown and resynthesis of **triglycerides** in brown adipose tissue, but not in white adipose tissue, are accelerated by stimulation of the VMH.

L12 ANSWER 48 OF 51 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1979:198924 BIOSIS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV197968001428; BA68:1428

TITLE: LONGISSIMUS MUSCLE AND PLASMA ENZYMES AND METABOLITES IN

FETALLY DECAPITATED PIGS.

AUTHOR(S): KRAELING R R [Reprint author]; RAMPACEK G B; CAMPION D R;

RICHARDSON R L

CORPORATE SOURCE: RICHARD B RUSSELL AGRIC RES CENT, US FED RES, SCI EDUC ADM,

ATHENS, GA 30604, USA

SOURCE: Growth, (1978) Vol. 42, No. 4, pp. 458-468.

CODEN: GROWAH. ISSN: 0017-4793.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article FILE SEGMENT: BA

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

Fetuses of 9 gilts were decapitated (D) in utero and fetuses of 8 gilts were sham operated (C) at 43-47 days of pregnancy. At 110 days, 1 fetus from each gilt was studied. Heart, liver, kidney, thyroid and body wts, were recorded. Thyroids were evaluated for the degree of colloid accumulation and height of the follicular epithelium. Blood glucose, lactate, triglycerides and creatine phosphokinase activity were determined. Longissimus muscle glycogen was evaluated histochemically. Longissimus muscle total phosphorylase, phosphorylase a, G-6-PDH [glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase] and SDH [sorbitol dehydrogenase] activity and glycogen were determined biochemically. The D fetuses were hairless, edematous, devoid of adrenal glands and unaffected by maternal anesthesia. The fetal pig pituitary gland apparently is not required for continued fetal growth but is necessary for normal organ and endocrine gland development. Fetal decapitation caused delayed maturation of the longissimus muscle with little change in anaerobic glycolytic capacity but decreased aerobic glycolytic capacity accompanied by increased activity of the pentose shunt.

L12 ANSWER 49 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 13

ACCESSION NUMBER: 77161986 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 323004

TITLE: Physical training in man. Skeletal muscle metabolism in

relation to muscle morphology and running ability.

AUTHOR: Bylund A C; Bjuro T; Cederblad G; Holm J; Lundholm K;

Sjostroom M; Angquist K A; Schersten T

SOURCE: European journal of applied physiology and occupational

physiology, (1977 Mar 15) 36 (3) 151-69. Ref: 54

Journal code: 0410266. ISSN: 0301-5548.

PUB. COUNTRY: GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 197706

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900313

Last Updated on STN: 19980206

Entered Medline: 19770630

AB The metabolic and morphologic adaptation to physical training in skeletal muscle tissue of eleven middle-aged, physically untrained men was studied. Muscle biopsies were taken from the vastus lateralis before, after 8 weeks and after 6 months of physical training for analysis of metabolic and morphologic variables. Glucose tolerance test indicated increased insulin sensitivity after 6 months of physical training. The activities of glycogen phosphorylase, hexokinase and glucose-6-P-dehydrogenase were increased but other enzymes involved in glycogen turnover and glycolysis were unchanged after 6 months of physical The activities of citrate synthase and cytochrome-c-oxidase, representing the oxidative capacity were significantly increased already after 8 weeks of physical training. The incorporation rate of palmitate-carbon into CO2 and triglycerides increased, and the incorporation rate of leucine-carbon into CO2 decreased with 6 months of physical training. The fiber diameter of both Type 1- and Type 2-fibers increased, while the mitochondrial volume increased predominantly in Type 2-fibers. Significant correlations were found between metabolic, physiologic and morphologic variables before and after physical training. The results indicate an increased oxidative capacity, mainly located to Type 2-fibers, and an increased utilization of fatty acids in response to this type of physical training.

L12 ANSWER 50 OF 51 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1979:453291 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 91:53291

TITLE: Data on the structure and histochemistry of the skin

and mucosa of the lips of marmosets (Callithrix

jacchus)

AUTHOR(S): Santos, Agnaldo Jose Dos

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Cienc. Saude, Univ. Fed. Bahia, Salvador, Brazil

SOURCE: Boletim do Instituto Biologico da Bahia (1976), 15(1),

78-92

CODEN: BBIBAT; ISSN: 0020-3661

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Portuguese

The structure and histochem. of the epidermis, dermis, hypodermis, mucous membrane, and red portion of the lips of marmosets (C. jacchus) were studied. The carbohydrate metabolism in the epidermis and mucous membrane of the marmoset lips was scant, as suggested by the absence of UDP-glucose, and very small amts. of glycogen, phosphorylases, glucose 6-phosphatase, and fructose 1,6-diphosphate. The NAD-dependent dehydrogenases (lactate, alc., malate,  $\alpha\text{-glycerophosphate},$  and β-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenases) showed a stronger reactivity in the deeper layers, whereas the NADP-dependent dehydrogenases (glucose-6-phosphate, 6-phosphogluconate, and isocitrate dehydrogenases and aconitase) were more abundant in the superficial layers except in the stratum corneum where they were always neg. Succinate dehydrogenase and cytochrome oxidase were more reactive in the basal layers, whereas acid phosphatase and nonspecific esterase showed stronger reactivity in the superficial layers, including the stratum corneum. Alkaline phosphatases were not found in these epithelial sheets except in the amelanotic melanocytes of the mucous membrane epithelium. This mucous membrane epithelium differed again from that of the epidermis by the stronger basophilia of its deeper cells and by the absence of SH groups in its more superficial cells. Moreover, it contained a larger amount of intercellular cement (neutral and acidic polysaccharides). The papillae of the lamina propria contained a large number of collagenous fibers; the reticular fibers were concentrated in the basement membranes and the elastic fibers were thinner and existed only in a small amount The ground substance contained neutral

mucopolysaccharides associated with sialic acid and hyaluronic acid. Fibrocytes, histiocytes containing acid phosphatase and nonspecific esterase, and mast cells with a large amount of peroxidase were seen in the corium. Cholinesterase-pos. nerve fibers constituted a dense plexus around some blood vessels but were scant in the other parts of the corium. A loose connective tissue constituted the hypodermis in which a large number of fat cells containing neutral fat (triglycerides) was present. No cholesterol esters were found in these cells.

```
L12 ANSWER 51 OF 51 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 14
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 75198570 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1145375

TITLE: Catecholamine release as mediator of intracellular enzyme

activation in ischaemic perfused rat hearts.

AUTHOR: Hough F S; Gevers W

SOURCE: South African medical journal. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir

geneeskunde, (1975 Mar 29) 49 (14) 538-43. Journal code: 0404520. ISSN: 0256-9574.

PUB. COUNTRY: South Africa

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 197509

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19900310

Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19750922

AB Isolated rat hearts perfused at suboptimal pressures have been studied as a model for generalised myocardial ischaemia. Glycogen phosphorylase a and hormone-sensitive triglyceridase activities, measured as markers for endogenous catecholamine release, were significantly increased at low perfusion pressures. Pharmacological blockage of noradrenaline re-uptake accentuated these effects, and depletion of catecholamine reserves eliminated them. This phenomenon may be important in the pathophysiology of cardiac ischaemia and its serious complications.

## => dis his ful

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:03:51 ON 30 AUG 2005)

```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:04:16 ON 30 AUG 2005
```

L1 STR
L2 0 SEA SSS SAM L1
L3 0 SEA SSS FUL L1
L4 STR L1
L5 0 SEA SSS SAM L4
L6 0 SEA SSS FUL L4
D L3 QUE STAT
D L6 QUE STAT

```
FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:11:34 ON 30 AUG 2005
```

L7 12 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?
L8 14 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?
L9 13 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?
L10 39 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?

TOTAL FOR ALL FILES

L11 78 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE AND TRIGLYCER?

L12 51 DUP REM L11 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

D 1-51 IBIB ABS HITSTR

FILE HOME

FILE REGISTRY

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 29 AUG 2005 HIGHEST RN 862072-85-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

\* The CA roles and document type information have been removed from \* the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, \* effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now \* available and contains the CA role and document type information. \*

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

FILE MEDLINE

FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 AUG 2005 (20050827/UP). FILE COVERS 1950 TO DATE.

On December 19, 2004, the 2005 MeSH terms were loaded.

The MEDLINE reload for 2005 is now available. For details enter HELP RLOAD at an arrow promt (=>). See also:

http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/ http://www.nlm.nih.gov/pubs/techbull/nd04/nd04\_mesh.html

OLDMEDLINE now back to 1950.

MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2005 vocabulary.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE BIOSIS FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE. CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 25 August 2005 (20050825/ED)

Prepared by: Mary Hale @2-2507 Rem Bldg 1D86

FILE RELOADED: 19 October 2003.

FILE EMBASE

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 25 Aug 2005 (20050825/ED)

EMBASE has been reloaded. Enter HELP RLOAD for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

## FILE CAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 30 Aug 2005 VOL 143 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 29 Aug 2005 (20050829/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> log y		
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	110.61	437.78
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-19.71	-19.71

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 11:12:30 ON 30 AUG 2005